

BMJ Open

BMJ Open is committed to open peer review. As part of this commitment we make the peer review history of every article we publish publicly available.

When an article is published we post the peer reviewers' comments and the authors' responses online. We also post the versions of the paper that were used during peer review. These are the versions that the peer review comments apply to.

The versions of the paper that follow are the versions that were submitted during the peer review process. They are not the versions of record or the final published versions. They should not be cited or distributed as the published version of this manuscript.

BMJ Open is an open access journal and the full, final, typeset and author-corrected version of record of the manuscript is available on our site with no access controls, subscription charges or pay-per-view fees (<http://bmjopen.bmj.com>).

If you have any questions on BMJ Open's open peer review process please email info.bmjopen@bmj.com

BMJ Open

Digital Intervention Promoting Physical Activity among Obese people (DIPPAO) randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Journal:	<i>BMJ Open</i>
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2021-058015
Article Type:	Protocol
Date Submitted by the Author:	05-Oct-2021
Complete List of Authors:	Mazéas, Alexandre; University Grenoble Alpes, Laboratoire SENS; INRAE Centre Clermont-Auvergne-Rhône-Alpes, UNH, CRNH Chalabaev, Aïna; University Grenoble Alpes, Laboratoire SENS Blond, Marine; Kiplin Pereira, Bruno; University Hospital Centre Clermont-Ferrand, Department of Biostatistics unit (DRCI) Duclos, Martine; University Hospital Centre Clermont-Ferrand, Department of Sport Medicine and Functional Exploration
Keywords:	SPORTS MEDICINE, SOCIAL MEDICINE, Diabetes & endocrinology < INTERNAL MEDICINE, HEALTH ECONOMICS

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Title: Digital Intervention Promoting Physical Activity among Obese people (DIPPAO) randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Names of the authors: Alexandre Mazéas^{1,2,3}, Aïna Chalabaev¹, Marine Blond³, Bruno Pereira⁴, Martine Duclos^{2,5}

Affiliations and addresses of the authors: ¹Univ. Grenoble Alpes, SENS, F-38000 Grenoble, France. ²INRAE, UNH, CRNH Auvergne, Clermont Auvergne University, F-63000 Clermont-Ferrand, France. ³Kiplin, F-44200 Nantes, France. ⁴Department of Biostatistics unit (DRCI), Clermont-Ferrand University Hospital, F-63000 Clermont-Ferrand, France. ⁵Department of Sport Medicine and Functional Exploration, University Hospital CHU G. Montpied, F-63000 Clermont-Ferrand, France.

E-mail address of the corresponding author: alexandre.mazeas@kiplin.com

Word count excluding title page, abstract, references, figures and tables: 4842

Tables/Figures: 6

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Abstract

Introduction: Physical inactivity and excessive sedentary behaviors are major preventable causes in both the development and the treatment of obesity and type 2 diabetes mellitus (T2DM). Nevertheless, current programs struggle to engage and sustain physical activity (PA) of patients over long periods of time. To overcome these limitations, the DIPPAO (Digital Intervention Promoting Physical Activity among Obese people) randomized controlled trial (RCT) aims to evaluate the effectiveness of a group-based digital intervention grounded on gamification strategies (i.e., the use of game elements in nongame contexts), enhanced by social features, and informed by the tenets of the self-determination theory and the social identity approach.

Methods and analysis: This trial is a two-arm parallel RCT testing the effectiveness of the Kiplin digital intervention on obese and T2DM patients in comparison to the usual supervised PA program of the University Hospital of Clermont-Ferrand, France. 50 patients will be randomized to one of the two conditions and will follow a 3-month program with a 6-month follow-up post-intervention. The primary outcome of the study is the daily step count change between the baseline assessment and the end of the intervention. Accelerometer data, self-reported PA, body composition, and physical capacities will also be evaluated. To advance our understanding of complex interventions like gamified and group-based ones, we will explore several psychological mediators relative to motivation, enjoyment, in-group identification, or perceived weight stigma. Finally, to assess a potential superior economic efficiency compared to the current treatment, we will conduct a cost-utility analysis between the two conditions. A mixed model approach will be used to analyze the change in outcomes over time.

Ethics and dissemination: The protocol study adheres to the principles of the Helsinki declaration. The research protocol has been reviewed and approved by the Local Human Protection Committee (CPP Ile de France XI, N° 21004-65219).

Trial registration: [NCT04887077](https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/study/NCT04887077) (*ClinicalTrials.gov*; Registered May 14, 2021)

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

42 **Keywords:** behavior change; cost-utility; e-health; gamification; intervention; mhealth; mobile app;
43 obesity; physical activity; RCT; T2DM; weight stigma

44 **Strengths and limitations of this study:**

- 45 • This is the first study to compare a digital gamified intervention targeting PA to another
46 existing non-drug treatment and to test its cost-utility.
- 47 • Between- and within-person level analyses of daily steps will provide insight on group
48 differences and individual trajectories of behavior change.
- 49 • A 6-month follow-up will inform on the sustainability of the long-term intervention effect.
- 50 • One of the major limitations is that the intervention being complex integrating multiple
51 components, it will be difficult to affirm which component is involved in the efficacy of the
52 intervention.
- 53 • We will attempt to address this limitation by conducting in-depth mediation analyses, to
54 identify the salient ingredients behind the effect.

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

56 Introduction

57 Overweight and obesity, which concern one in two adults in western countries [1], are among the most
58 important health risk factors, and is associated with comorbidities such as Type 2 diabetes mellitus
59 (T2DM), which counts for 5% of the French population under 65 years of age, and 15% of people over
60 65 years old. If the roots of obesity and T2DM are complex and multifactorial, physical inactivity and
61 sedentary behaviors (SB) are both major factors in the apparition and development of these diseases [2–
62 7].

63 Positive effects of PA for these patients are recognized both at the scientific and institutional levels.
64 Indeed, they can benefit from supervised PA programs suited to their disease (i.e., adapted physical
65 activity, APA), which allow to improve functional capacity and muscle strength without having
66 detrimental effects or complications on disease progression [8]. However, these programs can be
67 difficult to access for patients, due to lack of availability on the scheduled sessions, lack of economic
68 means, or geographical distance [9], and can be expensive for the healthcare system. As a result, a
69 limited adherence to PA at the end of these programs is generally observed.

70 Given that PA of obese and T2DM patients remains very low [10–12], promoting their long-term PA
71 participation is a major challenge for researchers, practitioners, and the global healthcare economic
72 system [13]. A promising solution is to overcome the limitations of current face-to-face programs, by
73 developing digital interventions. In this vein, this study will evaluate the efficacy of a digital intervention
74 in subjects with chronic diseases, by comparing it to the gold standard (supervised face-to-face PA).

76 e-health and gamification

77 Digital tools may provide effective, cost effective, safe, and scalable interventions to improve health
78 and healthcare [14]. These devices introduce a new care approach where patients participate in their
79 treatment in a dynamic and interactive way, contributing to their empowerment. These interventions
80 offer a wider and more individualized scope than face-to-face interventions, with potentially lower long-
81 term costs [15]. Nevertheless, no rigorous trial has yet demonstrated the superiority of digital PA

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

1
2
3
4 82 interventions over existing ones. Although e-health interventions are gaining popularity for the treatment
5
6 83 of obesity, appearing advantageous compared to current programs, no evidence of cost-effectiveness
7
8 84 has been demonstrated [107]. In addition, concerns remain regarding the adherence rate and engagement
9
10 85 in the long-term [16]. Therefore, the use of gamification appears as an interesting way to address these
11
12 86 limits.

13
14
15 87 Defined as the use of game design elements in non-game contexts [17], gamification is the art of
16
17 88 improving a routine activity in an engaging and motivating way, by the integration of specific
18
19 89 ingredients that make games enjoyable. By gamifying PA, participants are encouraged to move and walk
20
21 90 to play, and this tends to make their activity more playful and motivating [18]. A recent meta-analysis
22
23 91 [19] revealed that gamified interventions improved PA with an increase of more than 1600 daily steps.
24
25 92 Importantly, additional analyses indicated that a) gamified interventions appear more effective than
26
27 93 equivalent non-gamified interventions and b) PA improvement persists in the long term. This suggests
28
29 94 that gamification is more than a novelty effect, and that is a promising healthcare approach, as it can be
30
31 95 easily implemented in daily life without adding demands to people's schedules. In sum, gamified
32
33 96 interventions seem to be a critical strategy to engage participants in digital interventions. However, more
34
35 97 rigorous trials are needed to confirm these promising results, to better understand the mechanisms
36
37 98 explaining gamification effects, and to test the healthcare potential of gamified interventions [19].
38
39
40
41 99

100 Barriers to PA and determinants of behavior change in obese people

42
43
44
45
46 101 Another key driver to enhance the effectiveness of e-health interventions is the use of behavior change
47
48 102 theories and techniques (BCTs), as they allow to target the active ingredients of behavior change [20].
49
50 103 Yet, the development of mobile applications, internet platforms, and connected objects designed to
51
52 104 promote PA is rarely based on scientific knowledge [21,22] while they constitute an excellent
53
54 105 opportunity to both develop and test such theories (e.g., theory of planned behavior [23], transtheoretical
55
56 106 model [24], self-determination theory [25]) and BCTs [26].
57
58
59
60

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

1
2
3
4 107 In addition, recent research has emphasized the importance of precision medicine, which focus on
5
6 108 individual variability and social and societal factors of behavior change in the development and
7
8 109 evaluation of therapies [27]. In this vein, the social psychology approach can be promising as it
9
10 110 highlights the importance of collective-level factors. Notably, it suggests that weight stigma is an
11
12 111 important driver of the obesity increase [28]. Overweight and obese persons may face specific barriers
13
14 112 related to weight stigma when they try to implement exercise in their daily life. They may indeed face
15
16 113 or fear to face discrimination from a prejudiced person, or they may have internalized negative
17
18 114 stereotypes into their self-perceptions, leading them to avoid activities in which they feel being
19
20 115 stigmatized, such as PA [29]. For example, the more obese people perceive themselves negatively or
21
22 116 feel discriminated because of their weight, the more they avoid PA [30]. Considering the impact of
23
24 117 weight stigma in the development of obese-targeted interventions is therefore vital to optimize their
25
26 118 effectiveness.

119

120 **Theoretical framework**

121 To address these challenges, the present intervention was built based on the tenets of the self-
122 determination theory (SDT) [31] and the social identity approach (SIA) [32].

123 *Self-determination theory.* The SDT is an empirically validated framework which focuses on factors that
124 promote sustained motivation and wellbeing [33]. At its core, this model proposes that motivation is
125 regulated along a continuum from lack of motivation to a completely autonomous motivation, in which
126 the behavior is spontaneous and comes from the individual's will. Research has revealed that an
127 autonomous motivation has positive emotional, cognitive, and behavioral consequences, and is strongly
128 associated with PA over time [34]. The most autonomous forms of motivation are the intrinsic ones,
129 which occurs when people perform an activity for its own satisfaction, its inherent interest and
130 enjoyment. Especially, practicing PA for the direct pleasure and the inherent satisfaction it provides is
131 an important predictor of the long-term maintenance of physical practice [34]. This suggests that a game-

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

1
2
3
4 132 based intervention that provides fun and playful experiences would feed the autonomous motivation of
5
6 133 participants and would be more correlated with long-term adherence of PA.

7
8 134 In parallel, SDT postulates that autonomous motivation increases when three basic psychological needs
9
10 135 are satisfied [25]: the need for autonomy (i.e., need to feel responsible of one's own actions), for
11
12 136 competence (i.e., need to feel effective in one's interactions with the environment), and for relatedness
13
14 137 (i.e., need to feel connected to other people). Again, gamifying interventions seems particularly
15
16 138 promising with this regard, as it can provide basic need satisfaction [18,35], leading to a significant
17
18 139 intrinsic motivation improvement [36]. Firstly, gamification strategies such as points scores, badges,
19
20 140 levels, and competitions, sustain the need for competence by providing feedbacks on the user's behavior.
21
22 141 Secondly, customizable environments of the games or user choices may support autonomy. Finally,
23
24 142 leaderboards, teams, groups, or communication functions may support the need for relatedness [18].

25
26
27
28 143 *Social identity approach.* It is now well-established that exercising in group-based settings may be
29
30 144 effective to engage participants in PA and sustain their practice over time [37,38], regardless of the
31
32 145 population characteristics [39]. However, results from group-based interventions are mixed, [40]
33
34 146 suggesting that bringing people together does not systematically make interventions successful [41].
35
36 147 The SIA offers a relevant paradigm to explain these mixed results. It argues that social groups can affect
37
38 148 health behaviors and outcomes only when individuals perceive they share the same identity with another
39
40 149 individual or group [41]. SIA is the combination of two related theories - the social identity theory [42]
41
42 150 and the self-categorization theory [43]. As social identity theory introduces the capacity for groups to
43
44 151 be internalized into our sense of self (i.e., speaking and living situations in the name of 'we' and 'us'
45
46 152 rather than just 'I' and 'me'), the self-categorization theory explains how people develop their social
47
48 153 identity within groups. More especially, it proposes that the salience of a particular social identity results
49
50 154 from a context-sensitive categorization process. Individuals categorize themselves according to a set of
51
52 155 core attributes that are salient and observable such as age, gender, ethnicity, or weight status. The
53
54 156 knowledge of these determinants is precious when designing group-based interventions in order to
55
56 157 catalyze the effects of groups with shared social identities.
57
58
59
60

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

1
2
3
4 158 A recent body of work investigates the links between self-categorization theory and long-term adherence
5
6 159 of PA programs. Dunlop, Beauchamp et al. [44–46] have shed light on important attributes that
7
8 160 determine engagement in PA. These researchers found that age and gender are particularly relevant
9
10 161 markers of shared social identity through PA. Importantly, moderator analyses revealed that adults who
11
12 162 were overweight reported a particularly strong preference for exercising within same-gender groups
13
14 163 relative to mixed-gender groups, in comparison to normal weight adults [45]. The consideration of these
15
16 164 attributes that determine engagement in a PA program can inform and guide intervention choices.
17
18 165 Moreover, based on the rejection-identification model [47], Jetten et al. [48] proposed that social
19
20 166 identities derived from group membership can act as psychological resources when individuals are
21
22 167 confronted with stigmatization. Thus, the shared identities forged during a group-based intervention
23
24 168 regrouping individuals with the same stigma (e.g., weight status) could be the keystone for the
25
26 169 emergence of a social identity and social support able to counteract the negative effects of group-based
27
28 170 discrimination.

171

172 The study aims

173 The main objective of the DIPPAO randomized controlled trial (RCT) is to evaluate the effectiveness
174 of the Kiplin intervention – a group-based digital program centered on gamification strategies and
175 informed by the tenets of SDT and SIA – to promote PA among patients with obesity and/or T2DM.
176 The Kiplin intervention is composed of four components embedded within a smartphone application: a)
177 a gamification of PA through multiple games, b) a remote APA program with videoconferencing
178 sessions, c) an interface for exchange and conversation and, d) an activity monitoring tool. The present
179 study will investigate the short and long-term effects of the intervention over 3 and 9 months in
180 comparison with the usual care provided at the University Hospital of Clermont-Ferrand, France (i.e., 3
181 months face-to-face supervised APA program). Additional objectives of this RCT will be to better
182 understand the mechanisms underlying this digital intervention and to test its cost-utility compared to

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

183 the usual care. More specific hypotheses on the expected effects of the intervention are proposed in
184 supplemental material 1.

185

186 Methods and analysis**187 Study design**

188 This study will be a two-arm parallel RCT comparing the effectiveness of the Kiplin digital intervention
189 to the usual supervised PA program of the University Hospital of Clermont-Ferrand, on patients with
190 obesity and/or T2DM. Both arms will benefit from a 3-month program and assessments will be carried
191 at baseline, 3 and 9 months. The conduct and reporting of the trial will follow the Consolidated Standards
192 of Reporting Trials (CONSORT) guidelines [49]. For an overview of the study design, see Figure 1.

193 *[Please insert Figure 1 here]*

194

195 Participants

196 *Eligibility criteria.* Participants will be voluntary patients affected for obesity (BMI ≥ 30 kg/m² and <45
197 kg/m²) and/or T2DM, aged 18 to 65 years, male or female, and referred to the department of sports
198 medicine of the University Hospital of Clermont-Ferrand by their physician to benefit from supervised
199 PA. The participants must have an iOS (at least iOS12 version) or Android (at least version 6)
200 smartphone to be eligible. They must also be covered by health social security and be naive to any APA
201 intervention. In order to ensure the understanding of the different questionnaires used in the study,
202 sufficient proficiency of French will be required. The presence of one of the exclusion criteria listed in
203 supplemental material 2 will lead to the exclusion of the participant.

204 *Recruitment.* A total of 50 patients (25 per group) will be recruited at the University Hospital of
205 Clermont-Ferrand (department of sports' medicine). At their inclusion, patients meeting inclusion
206 criteria will be proposed to participate to the study and the inclusion will be done during a medical
207 consultation. The subject will sign a written consent form before being included in the study (see

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

208 supplemental material 3 for the patient consent form). Participants will not receive monetary
209 compensation. However, the wearable device (Garmin Vivofit 3) distributed to all participants at the
210 beginning of the study will be offered to them at its end.

211

212 **Protocol**

213 *Procedure.* There will be five visits for all participants: the selection visit, the inclusion visit, and three
214 experimental visits (T0, T1, T2, see Figure 1). Visits will occur in the department of sports medicine
215 (University Hospital) of Clermont-Ferrand. During the selection visit, one of the investigating
216 physicians will check the patients' ability to complete the full protocol based on eligibility criteria. Only
217 after signing the informed consent form, patients will move to the inclusion visit and will be given a
218 wearable device (Garmin Vivofit 3) and an accelerometer (Actigraph GT3x) for the baseline assessment
219 of PA for 7 days. At least one week after this visit, the T0 experimental visit will occur to complete
220 baseline assessments before the start of the intervention. At the end of the 3-month program, the T1
221 experimental visit will be carried, and the T2 experimental visit will be placed 6 months after the end of
222 the program in order to evaluate the follow-up of the intervention. Apart from a few questionnaires, the
223 three experimental sessions will be identical. To ensure equal conditions for all participants, physical
224 condition assessments will be conducted by the same APA coach, within the same day, at the same
225 moment, and in the same order.

226 *Randomization, allocation, and blinding.* Following the first experimental visit, patients will be
227 randomized in one of the two conditions with a 1:1 allocation. The associate biostatistician will carry
228 out a permuted block randomization in advance by computer with randomly varying block sizes. The
229 randomization list will be transmitted using sequentially numbered, opaque, sealed envelopes to the data
230 collectors. Research assistants collecting data will be blinded to the treatment allocation. Double
231 blinding is nevertheless not possible in such interventions because allocation concealment is impossible
232 for participants.

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

233 *Data management.* All data will be entered electronically into REDCap (Research Electronic Data
234 Capture), a secure, web-based software platform specifically designed to support data capture for
235 research studies. Data will be reported as it is obtained. All Principal Investigators will be given access
236 to the cleaned data sets. Investigators with direct access to the data will take all necessary precautions
237 to ensure the confidentiality of information relating to the medical products, the trials, the participants
238 involved and more particularly their identity and the obtained outcomes. A fully anonymized data set,
239 statistical code, and all study materials will be made publicly available on the Open Science Framework.

240

241 Intervention

242 *Preliminary testing.* Feasibility of the gamified part of the Kiplin app has been previously assessed via
243 a qualitative study among breast cancer survivors [50]. This study showed that the intervention was
244 associated with positive feelings and was seen as a “motivational catalyzer promoting good habits” by
245 the participants, suggesting that the intervention was ready to be tested in a RCT.

246 *Intervention overview.* To promote behavior change, we implemented within the Kiplin app 16 BCTs
247 that have shown in previous meta-analyses to be effective in increasing walking behavior [51], to
248 encourage behavior change of overweight and obese populations [52–54], and which were particularly
249 suited for digital interventions [55]. Table 1 displays how BCTs have been implemented within the app.

250 The Kiplin intervention is composed of four main features:

251 1) *APA sessions.* Participants of the Kiplin group will benefit from an APA program.
252 Videoconferencing is an interesting perspective to reduce the organizational limitations of face-
253 to-face programs. With this telemedicine approach, professionals can offer tailored
254 interventions from a distance and propose a remote home-based APA program to patients in
255 addition of providing monitoring, social support, and therapeutic education [56]. Thus, this
256 program will be mainly remote and the number of sessions per week will decrease over 3
257 months. Patients will benefit of 3 sessions per week the first 2 weeks (1 face-to-face and 2
258 telecoaching sessions), 2 telecoaching sessions per week the next 6 weeks, and 1 telecoaching

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

1
2
3
4 259 session per week the third month, for a total of 22 sessions. Sessions conducted in face-to-face
5
6 260 during the two weeks have the objective to ensure that the correct gestures are adopted by the
7
8 261 patients. The telecoaching sessions will be group-based live remote APA classes of 60 minutes
9
10 262 taught by a professional APA coach with a small group (between 5 and 7 patients). Each week,
11
12 263 several sessions will be offered to patients who can register according to their preferences and
13
14 264 availability (Figure 2A). Patients will see in advance the theme of the session. These sessions
15
16 265 will have the particularity to be playful with the integration of quizzes, riddles, or tips on PA in
17
18 266 addition to physical exercises (i.e., endurance exercises, muscle strengthening, and stretching).
19
20 267 Thus, the sessions will integrate therapeutic education to inform participants on the benefits of
21
22 268 PA, the deleterious consequences of SB, and some general knowledge like injury prevention.

23
24 269 2) *Gamification of PA.* In addition to the APA sessions, patients of the Kiplin group will benefit
25
26 270 from three PA games. Patients will be able to participate in one game per month for an
27
28 271 approximate duration of 14 days each. These settings seemed to be the most appropriate
29
30 272 considering previous findings and recommendations [19] highlighting that gamified
31
32 273 interventions of 12 weeks or more would be less efficient than shorter ones. These results
33
34 274 suggest that multiple gamification doses would be better than only one long game. The three
35
36 275 different games (i.e., the adventure (Figure 2B), the mission (Figure 2C) and the board game
37
38 276 (Figure 2D); more details about the games in supplemental material 4) are structured in the same
39
40 277 way: the daily step count performed by each participant is converted into points within the game
41
42 278 and permits to progress by teams. Thus, the objective is to increase patients' daily activities
43
44 279 through game mechanics and social interactions.

45
46 280 3) *Chat and messenger.* The messaging functions aimed to encourage social interactions are
47
48 281 composed by an internal messaging space to communicate with the team and a general
49
50 282 messaging system with all the patients of the program (Figure 2E). During the games, this
51
52 283 messenger will be animated every day by "Pilot Kiplin" (i.e., a real Kiplin team member
53
54 284 animating the app and who takes the form of a funny mascot) who launch challenges, announce
55
56 285 results, and carry internal messages to motivate participants. In addition, regular notifications
57
58
59
60

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

1
2
3
4 286 will be sent by the app to mobilize and inform participants about the games or to remind them
5
6 287 to participate to the telecoaching session they are registered.

7
8 288 4) *Activity monitoring tool*. Patients will be able to view their activity at any time of the day with
9
10 289 their Garmin pedometer. The intervention focuses on daily step count rather than MVPA for
11
12 290 several reasons. First, walking appears more adapted for obese people [57], and is statistically
13
14 291 associated with declines in all-cause mortality [58,59] and improvement in body composition
15
16 292 [60], regardless of its volume or intensity [58,61]. Along with the pedometer, a visual and
17
18 293 numerical interface within the mobile app displays the daily activity (daily step count), the week
19
20 294 average, and the graphical evolution of the number of daily steps (Figure 2F). This tool aims to
21
22 295 give feedback on behavior and promote self-monitoring of PA. Self-monitoring and goal setting
23
24 296 strategies have been pointed as major predictors of PA at short and long term in overweight and
25
26 297 obese adults [53,54]. For this reason, another major element of the Kiplin app is the goal setting
27
28 298 of PA. Recent research on goal setting revealed that interventions that set weekly or daily goals
29
30 299 produced greater effects on PA than goals set over a longer time frame [62]. Moreover, it
31
32 300 appears better to consider the achievement of the goals in "percentage of objective achieved"
33
34 301 rather than in a binary way (success/fail) in order to inform that the objective is reached or close
35
36 302 to being reached [63]. Following these recommendations, the initial step goal at the beginning
37
38 303 of the program will be based on the daily step count of the evaluation week. By the end of the
39
40 304 intervention participants will have to achieve 2000 more daily steps than baseline. To support
41
42 305 this objective, daily goals during the games will be fixed on this objective. During time periods
43
44 306 without games, participants' goal step will be increased progressively by 500 steps in order to
45
46 307 reach the final step objective at the end of the 3-month program. The performances will be
47
48 308 displayed each day as a percentage of the goal achieved in the form of a gauge that fills up. Each
49
50 309 week, a new daily step goal will be settled based on the performance of the previous week.
51
52 310 Participants will have the possibility to personalize their goal increase tier.

53
54
55
56
57 311 Finally, in addition to the collaborative teams, leaderboards, and the chat aimed to enhance social
58
59 312 interactions, several elements have been adjusted in order to facilitate the development of a social
60

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

313 identity among Kiplin users. The team's allocation will be done in such a way that favors homogeneous
 314 groups in terms of gender and age. In addition, participants will complete a short and fun personality
 315 questionnaire upon entering their program. The answers will be additional elements allowing us to
 316 associate in teams people resembling each other. Other strategies will be implemented to facilitate social
 317 identification among the teams as the option to choose a team name, the option to see who is registered
 318 for APA sessions so patients can join their peers, and incentives by Pilot Kiplin to push participants to
 319 meet and walk together in real life.

320 *[Please insert Figure 2 here]*

321
 322 *Control condition.* Participants allocated to the control condition will benefit from the usual PA care of
 323 the University Hospital of Clermont-Ferrand, which is a 3-month program of face-to-face APA, 3
 324 sessions a week, for a total of 36 sessions. These individual sessions will be composed of a warm-up,
 325 followed by 50 minutes of endurance exercises, muscle strengthening exercises and stretching, all
 326 supervised by an APA coach in a dedicated room.

327 **Table 1.** Implementation of BCTs within the app

BCT	Related app feature or game mechanic
-----	--------------------------------------

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Goal setting behavior (1.1)	Set daily step goals.
Action planning (1.4)	Choose the goal according to several suggestions. Time-limited challenges encourage participants to maximize their activity at specific times.
Review behavior goals (1.5) Discrepancy between current behavior and goal (1.6)	Each week participants are encouraged to set a new goal considering their progress or difficulties.
Feedback on behavior (2.2)	Feedback on daily steps via the activity monitoring tool included in the app with weekly graph displaying progress towards goal.
Self-monitoring of behavior (2.3)	Self-monitoring tools with tips to use it.
Social support (unspecified, 3.1)	Team challenges where participants must collaborate to progress in the game.
Social support (practical, 3.2)	Incentives to push participants to walk together in real life.
Social support (emotional, 3.3)	Promote social connectedness through teamwork and games.
Instruction on how to perform a behavior (4.1) Information about health consequences (5.1)	Tips to plan and implement PA in daily life and information on the benefits of walking on health are given in the telecoaching sessions through infographics and quizzes.
Social comparison (6.2)	Individual and collective leaderboards.
Prompt/cues (7.1)	Push notifications, time-limited challenges
Cue signaling reward (7.4)	Virtual rewards such as trophies, clues, points.
Associative learning (7.8)	Via the playful experience.
Behavioral practice / rehearsal (8.1)	Game-based activities naturally lead to repetition and practice.
BCT: behavior change techniques corresponding to the Michie's taxonomy [64]	

328

329 **Table 2.** Summary of the groups content

Intervention group (Kiplin)	Control group (usual care)
<i>22 group-based APA sessions</i> (1 face-to-face and 2 telecoaching sessions the first two weeks, 2 telecoaching sessions per week the next 6 weeks, and 1 telecoaching session per week the third month)	36 individual APA sessions (3 sessions per week during 12 weeks)
<i>Gamification of PA</i> (3 games of 14 days each two weeks apart)	
<i>Chat and messenger</i>	
<i>Activity monitoring tool</i> (mobile app + Garmin Vivofit 3)	

330

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

331

332 **Outcome measures**333 *Primary outcome*

334 The primary outcome will be the daily PA change measured as the daily step count assessed via the
335 Garmin Vivofit 3 (Garmin International Inc., Olathe, KS, USA), a wearable activity tracker featuring an
336 accelerometer that has been shown to accurately detect the number of steps under a variety of walking
337 conditions [65]. The temporal zone of evaluation will extend from 7 days before the start of the
338 intervention (i.e., baseline assessment), through the three months of intervention (i.e., evolution during
339 the interventional phase), to 7 days after the end of the intervention (i.e., post-intervention assessment).
340 Non-wear days will be defined as days with fewer than 1000 steps (as previous research suggested that
341 daily step values less than 1000 may not represent full data capture [66,67]) and will be removed from
342 the analysis. As using pedometers positively influence daily PA [68], the Garmin wearable will only
343 display on its screen the time and date during the evaluation time. During the intervention period, as
344 self-monitoring of PA is an integrated part of the digital intervention, participants of the Kiplin group
345 will see their object unblocked (i.e., display of the daily number of steps, calories burned, distance
346 traveled, and minutes of activity performed) following the randomization. The wearables of the usual
347 supervised PA program group will stay unchanged during the intervention period.

348 *Secondary outcomes*

349 The secondary outcomes will be the changes in (1) *anthropometric measurements and body*
350 *composition*, (2) *PA level and SB*, (3) *physical capacities*, and (4) *quality of life*. *Psychological*
351 *mediators* and *program adherence* will also be examined. Finally, this study will include an evaluation
352 of the cost-utility of the Kiplin intervention in comparison to the usual care. Table 3 provides an
353 overview of all the outcomes measures and Table 4 provides the schedule of assessment (following the
354 Standard Protocol Items: Recommendations for Interventional Trials (SPIRIT) schedule template [69]).

355 **Table 3.** Outcomes measures of the DIPPAO RCT

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Outcome	Assessment method
Primary outcome	
Daily step count over 3 months	Via Garmin Vivofit 3
Secondary outcomes	
<i>Anthropometric measurements and body composition</i>	
Body mass, height and BMI	Body mass will be measured to the nearest 0.1 kg using a calibrated digital scale and height will be measured to the nearest 0.1 cm using a wall-mounted stadiometer. BMI will be calculated as body mass (kg) divided by height squared (m ²)
Body composition	Body composition will be assessed by bioelectrical impedance analysis, with the multi-frequency segmented body composition analyzer Tanita MC780 (Tanita, Hong Kong, China). Once the body mass has been evaluated by the scale, a foot/hand impedance measurement is performed (Hand-to-foot bioelectrical impedance analysis, BIA). This new BIA technology has recently been validated in adults of different levels of physical activity [70] as well as in overweight and obese children and adolescents [71].
<i>Physical Activity and Sedentary Behaviors</i>	
Objective PA	Accelerometer-based PA (Actigraph GT3X+; ActiGraph LLC, Pensacola, FL, USA) to measure the time spent in light-, moderate-, and vigorous-intensity PA over 7 days.
Objective SB	Accelerometer-based sedentary time (Actigraph GT3X+) over 7 days.
Self-reported PA and SB	Self-reported behaviors will be collected using the Recent Physical Activity Questionnaire (RPAQ) [72] that assess sitting time, number of stairs climbed, PA at home, active transportation, PA at work, leisure PA, and global transportation.
Daily step count and daily activity minutes over 9 months	Via Garmin Vivofit 3
<i>Physical capacities</i>	
Muscle strength	Muscular strength of the upper limbs will be assessed by a series of three handgrip test measurements for right and left hands, in the seated position. The best performance measured for each hand via the dynamometer (Takei Grip-D, Takei, Japan) will be conserved and the mean of both hands will be noted [73]. Muscular strength of lower limbs will be assessed by an isokinetic dynamometer that will measure the maximum knee extension torque at different speeds (30, 60 and 120°/s).
Cardiorespiratory fitness	Via the 6-minute walking test (6MWT). The 6MWT is a simple and convenient test that measures the distance in meters a patient can walk in six minutes in a standardized 30 meters long corridor. This test will be performed following the American Thoracic Society guidelines [74] and has been validated in the past [75].
<i>Quality of life</i>	
Quality of life	Via the EQ-5D-5L questionnaire [76] assessing 5 dimensions: mobility, autonomy of the person, current activity, pain/discomfort, anxiety/depression.
<i>Psychological mediators</i>	

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Perceived enjoyment	Perceived enjoyment of physical activity during the intervention will be evaluated using the Physical Activity Enjoyment Scale (PACES) [77]. This questionnaire consists of 16 items where participants have to rate “how you feel at the moment about the physical activity you have been doing” using a 7-point Likert scale ranged from 1 (not at all) to 7 (very much).
Psychological need satisfaction	The Psychological Need Satisfaction in Exercise Scale (PNSES) [78] will be used to measure perceived competence (e.g., I feel that I am able to complete exercises that are personally challenging), autonomy (e.g., I feel free to exercise in my own way), and relatedness (e.g., I feel attached to my exercise companion) while exercising during the program. Composed of 18 items, participants will have to rate their agreement on a 7-point Likert scale ranging from 1 (strongly disagree) to 7 (strongly agree).
Self-reported motivation	Autonomous and controlled motivation toward physical activity will be assessed using a short version of the Motivation Scale Towards Health-oriented Physical Activity [79]. This questionnaire is composed of 8 items with a 7-point Likert scale ranging from 1 (does not correspond at all) to 7 (corresponds totally), reflecting 4 motivational regulations: intrinsic, identified, introjected, and external regulation.
In-group identification	The existence of a shared identity within the PA group will be assessed via the In-group Identification Questionnaire [80] including 14 items on a 7-point Likert scale that ranged from 1 (not at all) to 7 (very much) and measuring five dimensions: solidarity, satisfaction, centrality, individual stereotypes and homogeneity within the group.
Weight stigma	Three forms of weight stigma will be evaluated. A modified version of the Everyday Discrimination Scale [81] will assess perceived discrimination. This questionnaire consists of 5 items (e.g., “In the past 12 months, how often have you been treated differently than others because of your weight?”) rated on a 7-point Likert scale ranging from 1 (never) to 7 (all the time). Weight stigma concerns will be measured with the scale developed by Hunger and Major [81], composed of 3 items (e.g., “I am afraid of being excluded because of my weight”) rated on a 7-point Likert scale ranging from 1 (strongly disagree) to 7 (strongly agree). The Modified Weight Bias Internalization Scale (WBIS-M) [82] will be used to assess weight bias internalization. This questionnaire is composed of 11 items (e.g., “I am less attractive than other people because of my weight”) rated on a 7-point Likert scale ranging from 1 (strongly disagree) to 7 (strongly agree).
<i>Program adherence</i>	
APA sessions attendance and perceived exertion	The number of APA sessions attended will be assessed for both groups. Perceived exertion of these sessions will be measured at the end of each session via the modified Borg Scale [83].
Application engagement	For the Kiplin group only, the application engagement and utilization will be noted by assessing the participation rates in games and challenges, the frequency of use of the mobile application, and the number of messages exchanged.
<i>Economic evaluation</i>	
Cost-utility analysis	The health economic evaluation will assess the economic impact of a 3-month digital intervention in an obese and/or T2DM population in comparison with the usual care. For this purpose, a cost-utility analysis will be performed with 1) identification and valuation of costs and 2) measurement of utility by the EQ-5D questionnaire. The perspective adopted will be the health insurance perspective. The measurement of resources, in physical quantities or in volume, will be part of the French health care context. Only direct medical costs will be identified and valued. The time horizon will extend from the date of inclusion (T0) to the end of the study (T3). Results will be presented in the form of an incremental cost-effectiveness ratio (ICER), which is the ratio between the average difference in cost (euros) and the average difference in effectiveness (QALY) observed between the two arms. Sensitivity analyses will be conducted to test the robustness of the results.
<i>Control variables</i>	

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Perceived vulnerability against COVID-19	An adapted version of the perceived vulnerability questionnaire [84] will be used. This questionnaire is composed of 6 items (e.g., “I feel concerned about the risk of contracting the COVID-19”) rated on a 7-point Likert scale ranging from 1 (strongly disagree) to 7 (strongly agree).
Perceived digitalization	Via one item (i.e., “I feel comfortable with the use of smartphones and digital objects”) rated on a 7-point Likert scale ranging from 1 (strongly disagree) to 7 (strongly agree).

356

357 **Table 4.** Schedule of enrollment, interventions, and assessments

	STUDY PERIOD							
	Selection visit	Inclusion visit	T0	Intervention			T1	T2
	<i>M-1</i>	<i>M-1</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>M1</i>	<i>M2</i>	<i>M3</i>	<i>M3</i>	<i>M9</i>
ENROLMENT:								
Eligibility screen	X							
Informed consent		X						
Randomization			X					
INTERVENTIONS:								
<i>Kiplin intervention</i>				←————→				
<i>Usual care condition</i>				←————→				
ASSESSMENTS:								
<i>Height</i>	X							
<i>Weight</i>			X				X	X
<i>Body composition</i>			X				X	X
<i>6MWT</i>			X				X	X
<i>Handgrip</i>			X				X	X
<i>Isokinetic dynamometer</i>			X				X	X
<i>Step count and activity minutes</i>		←————→						
<i>Accelerometry</i>							X	X

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Self-reported PA			X				X	X
Motivation			X				X	X
Enjoyment							X	
Psychological needs							X	
Weight stigma			X				X	X
In-group identification							X	
Quality of life			X				X	X
Program adherence								
Control variables			X				X	X
Adverse events	At any time							

6MWT: 6-Minute Walk Test

358

359 **Statistical analyses**

360 *Sample size and power analysis.* Sample size estimations are based on the primary outcome measure of
 361 steps per day measured using the Garmin Vivofit 3. We conducted an a priori sample size estimation
 362 based on a previous meta-analysis [85] that have reported an effect size of $d = 0.51$, (95% CI [0.12,0.91],
 363 $I^2 = 90\%$) for PA interventions comprising wearables and smartphone applications compared to control
 364 groups. However, considerable statistical heterogeneity has been observed in the results of this meta-
 365 analysis. The authors therefore excluded studies with a high risk of bias in sensitivity analyses. The
 366 meta-analysis revealed a larger effect size of $d = 0.67$ (95% CI [0.48, 0.86], $I^2 = 0\%$). To conciliate these
 367 two results, we decided to base our sample size estimation on an intermediate effect size of $d = 0.60$.

368 In order to demonstrate a difference equivalent of an effect size of 0.6 on our primary outcome, we will
 369 require a sample size of 44 for 80 % power and a two-sided type I error at 0.05. More precisely, if we
 370 consider that the statistical individual is an individual-day and an intra-class correlation coefficient of
 371 0.5 (in order to take into account the inter- and intra-individual variability), 2002 individual-days are

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

372 necessary per group (i.e., 22 participants per group). We propose to include 25 participants per group in
373 order to foresee potential dropouts, inherent to such trial.

374 *General points in data analyses.* The statistical analyses will follow intention to treat and per protocol
375 principles. Characteristics of participants will be described and compared between groups at inclusion
376 according to the following variables: compliance with eligibility criteria, epidemiological
377 characteristics, clinical characteristics, and possible treatments. A description of protocol deviations and
378 causes of dropout will also be provided. Initial comparability of the two arms will be assessed on main
379 participant characteristics and potential factors associated with the primary outcome. Statistical analyses
380 will be performed using R (R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria) and Stata (version
381 15; StataCorp, College Station, Texas, US).

382 *Analyses of primary outcome.* Longitudinal data will be assessed using linear mixed models in order to
383 account for intra-individual differences. Differences in step count changes in function of the condition
384 (group allocation) will be evaluated using models that include the following fixed effects: group, time,
385 and group x time interaction. We will consider random intercepts for participants and random linear
386 slopes for repeated measures at the participant level. The normality of residuals will be checked. When
387 appropriate, a logarithmic transformation of the dependent variable will be performed. A Sidak's type I
388 error correction will be applied to take into account multiple comparisons. The results will be expressed
389 using effect-sizes and 95% confidence intervals.

390 *Analyses of secondary outcomes.* In a second phase, the primary analysis could be completed by a
391 multivariate approach to take into account the possible confounding factors retained with regard to the
392 results of the univariate analysis and to their clinical relevance (e.g., gender, age, BMI and engagement).
393 Particular attention, primarily descriptive, will be paid to participants' adherence to different intervention
394 programs. Moreover, an in-depth analysis of drop-outs occurrence will be proposed by considering the
395 dropout as censored data (estimation by Kaplan-Meier method). As the primary analysis will be
396 conducted following intention-to-treat principles, sensitivity analyses will be performed to evaluate the

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

397 statistical nature of missing data, and to propose, if necessary, the most appropriate data imputation
398 method.

399 Finally, modelling analyses of longitudinal trajectory profiles could also be carried out, if possible, as
400 well as multiple mediation modelling to examine the hypotheses according to which psychological
401 mechanisms may partially or totally mediate the relationships between the intervention and the number
402 of steps, the PA level and SB. Considering our lack of knowledge about intervention effect sizes on
403 variables such as consequences of weight stigmatizations or in-group identification, Bayesian inferences
404 could be applied in an exploratory perspective.

405 Continuous secondary outcomes will be analyzed as described above for the primary outcome. For non-
406 repeated data, the following comparison tests will be used: Student's t test or Mann-Whitney test for
407 quantitative data, and Chi2 test or Fisher's exact test for categorical variables.

408

409 **Ethics and dissemination**

410 The DIPPAO RCT adheres to the principles of the Helsinki declaration. The research protocol has been
411 reviewed and approved by the Local Human Protection Committee (CPP Ile de France XI, N° 21004-
412 65219) and has been registered on ClinicalTrial.gov (NCT04887077, Registered May 14, 2021). All
413 participants will receive information sheets and consent forms to sign before the potential inclusion.
414 Any modification of the research protocol must be subjected to an authorization agreement from the
415 Ethics Committee.

416 The results of this study will be disseminated through international conference presentations and in
417 relevant scientific journals. The three complementary but distinct objectives of the trial will be addressed
418 in different publications at the end of the study.

419

420 **Discussion**

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

1
2
3
4 421 The Kiplin intervention is a group-based gamified digital program aim to promote behavior change and
5
6 422 long-term PA among patients with obesity and/or T2DM. Backed by scientific knowledge, this
7
8 423 intervention may change patient's behavior by improving their self-determined motivation toward PA,
9
10 424 reducing weight stigma that usually act as PA barriers, and ultimately participating to improve program
11
12 425 adherence. More globally, this intervention is the opportunity to address a wider audience though one
13
14 426 unique program by responding to the limits and constraints of face-to-face programs. Findings will be
15
16 427 of interest to researchers, practionners, and policy makers in future discussions on the relevance of
17
18 428 digital interventions in the treatment of chronic diseases.
19
20
21 429

430 Abbreviations

22
23
24
25
26 431 6MWT: 6-minute walk test; APA: adapted physical activity; BCT: behavior change technique; BIA:
27
28 432 bioelectrical impedance analysis; BMI: body mass index; Cm: centimeter; CONSORT: consolidated
29
30 433 standards of reporting trials; CPP: comité de protection des personnes (Ethics committee); DIPPAO:
31
32 434 digital intervention promoting physical activity among obese people; ICER: incremental cost-
33
34 435 effectiveness ratio; Kg: kilogram; MVPA: moderate-to-vigorous physical activity; PA: physical activity;
35
36 436 REDCap: Research Electronic Data Capture; RCT: randomized controlled trial; SB: sedentary
37
38 437 behaviors; SDT: self-determination theory; SIA: social identity approach; T2DM: type 2 diabetes
39
40 438 mellitus
41
42
43
44 439

440 Acknowledgments

44
45
46
47
48 441 The authors wanted to thank the challenge 3 I-SITE Clermont Auvergne Project 20-25 for their grant
49
50 442 and all members of the Kiplin team involved in the development of the mobile application.
51
52
53 443

444 Contributors

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

AM, AC, MB, and MD conceptualized the project and obtained the funding. All authors have provided input into the study design. The first draft of the manuscript was written by AM and all authors commented on previous versions of the manuscript. All authors read and approved the final manuscript.

448

Funding

This project is funded by a grant of the challenge 3 I-SITE Clermont Auvergne Project 20-25. The work of AM is supported by an ANRT grant (Cifre PhD Thesis) and by the company Kiplin. The funders had no input in the design of the trial and will have no influence on the collection, interpretation or publication of the study results. Trial sponsor: University Hospital CHU G. Montpied, Clermont-Ferrand.

455

Competing interests

AC, BP, and MD declare that they have no competing interests. AM's PhD Grant is funded by the French National Association for Research and Technology (ANRT) and Kiplin. MB is employed by Kiplin.

460

Ethics approval and consent to participate

The research protocol has been approved by the Protection of Persons Ethics Committee Ile de France XI (N° 21004-65219). Written informed consent will be obtained from participants prior their inclusion in the trial.

465

Provenance and peer review

Not commissioned; peer reviewed for ethical and funding approval prior to submission.

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

468 **References**

- 469 1 OECD. Obesity Update 2017. *Diabetologie* 2017.
- 470 2 Hu, Li, Colditz, Willett M. Television Watching and Other Sedentary Behaviors in Relation to
471 Risk of Obesity and Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus in Women. *JAMA* 2003;**289**:1785.
472 doi:10.1001/jama.289.14.1785
- 473 3 Duclos M, Oppert JM, Verges B, *et al*. Physical activity and type 2 diabetes. Recommendations
474 of the SFD (Francophone Diabetes Society) diabetes and physical activity working group.
475 *Diabetes Metab* 2013;**39**:205–16. doi:10.1016/j.diabet.2013.03.005
- 476 4 Chudyk A, Petrella RJ. Effects of exercise on cardiovascular risk factors in type 2 diabetes: A
477 meta-analysis. *Diabetes Care*. 2011. doi:10.2337/dc10-1881
- 478 5 Pedersen BK, Saltin B. Exercise as medicine - Evidence for prescribing exercise as therapy in
479 26 different chronic diseases. *Scand J Med Sci Sport* 2015;**25**:1–72. doi:10.1111/sms.12581
- 480 6 Ekelund U, Tarp J, Fagerland MW, *et al*. Joint associations of accelerometer-measured
481 physical activity and sedentary time with all-cause mortality: a harmonised meta-analysis in
482 more than 44 000 middle-aged and older individuals. 2020;:1499–506. doi:10.1136/bjsports-
483 2020-103270
- 484 7 Ekelund U, Tarp J, Steene-Johannessen J, *et al*. Dose-response associations between
485 accelerometry measured physical activity and sedentary time and all cause mortality:
486 Systematic review and harmonised meta-analysis. *BMJ* 2019;**366**:1–10. doi:10.1136/bmj.l4570
- 487 8 Kujala U. Evidence on the effects of exercise therapy in the treatment of chronic disease. *Br J*
488 *Sports Med* 2009;**43**:550–5. doi:10.1136/bjism.2009.059808
- 489 9 Jerant AF, Von Friederichs-Fitzwater MM, Moore M. Patients' perceived barriers to active
490 self-management of chronic conditions. *Patient Educ Couns* 2005;**57**:300–7.
491 doi:10.1016/j.pec.2004.08.004
- 492 10 Paris L, Guidoux R, Saboul D, *et al*. Comparison of Active and Sedentary Bout Lengths in
493 Normal and Overweight Adults using eMouv Recherche. *Int J Sport Exerc Med* 2019;**5**:1–9.
494 doi:10.23937/2469-5718/1510151
- 495 11 Barker J, Smith Byrne K, Doherty A, *et al*. Physical activity of UK adults with chronic disease:
496 Cross-sectional analysis of accelerometer-measured physical activity in 96 706 UK Biobank
497 participants. *Int J Epidemiol* 2019;**48**:1167–74. doi:10.1093/ije/dyy294
- 498 12 Cloix L, Caille A, Helmer C, *et al*. Physical activity at home, at leisure, during transportation
499 and at work in French adults with type 2 diabetes: The ENTRED physical activity study.
500 *Diabetes Metab* 2015;**41**:37–44. doi:10.1016/j.diabet.2014.07.003
- 501 13 Katzmarzyk PT, Friedenreich C, Shiroma EJ, *et al*. Physical inactivity and non-communicable
502 disease burden in low-income, middle-income and high-income countries. *Br J Sports Med*
503 2021. doi:10.1136/bjsports-2020-103640
- 504 14 Murray E, Hekler EB, Andersson G, *et al*. Evaluating Digital Health Interventions: Key
505 Questions and Approaches. *Am J Prev Med* 2016;**51**:843–51.
506 doi:10.1016/j.amepre.2016.06.008
- 507 15 Mouton A, Cloes M. Web-based interventions to promote physical activity by older adults:
508 promising perspectives for a public health challenge. *Arch Public Heal* 2013;**71**:2–5.
509 doi:10.1186/0778-7367-71-16
- 510 16 Karekla M, Kasinopoulos O, Neto DD, *et al*. Best Practices and Recommendations for Digital
511 Interventions to Improve Engagement and Adherence in Chronic Illness Sufferers. *Eur*.

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

- 1
2
3
4 512 Psychol. 2019;**24**:49–67. doi:10.1027/1016-9040/a000349
- 5 513 17 Deterding S, Dixon D, Khaled R, *et al.* From game design elements to gamefulness: Defining
6 514 ‘gamification’. *Proc 15th Int Acad MindTrek Conf Envisioning Futur Media Environ MindTrek*
7 515 *2011* 2011;:9–15. doi:10.1145/2181037.2181040
- 9 516 18 Johnson D, Deterding S, Kuhn KA, *et al.* Gamification for health and wellbeing: A systematic
10 517 review of the literature. *Internet Interv* 2016;**6**:89–106. doi:10.1016/j.invent.2016.10.002
- 12 518 19 Mazéas A, Duclos M, Pereira B, *et al.* Does gamification improve physical activity? A
13 519 systematic review and meta-analysis. *SportRxiv* Published Online First: 2020.
14 520 doi:10.31236/OSF.IO/N8SUR
- 16 521 20 Chase JAD. Interventions to increase physical activity among older adults: A meta-analysis.
17 522 *Gerontologist*. 2015. doi:10.1093/geront/gnu090
- 19 523 21 Walsh JC, Groarke JM. Integrating Behavioral Science with Mobile (mHealth) Technology to
20 524 Optimize Health Behavior Change Interventions. *Eur Psychol* 2019;**24**:38–48.
21 525 doi:10.1027/1016-9040/a000351
- 23 526 22 Rabin C, Bock B. Desired features of smartphone applications promoting physical activity.
24 527 *Telemed e-Health* 2011;**17**:801–3. doi:10.1089/tmj.2011.0055
- 25 528 23 Ajzen I. The theory of planned behavior. *Organ Behav Hum Decis Process* Published Online
26 529 First: 1991. doi:10.1016/0749-5978(91)90020-T
- 28 530 24 Prochaska JO, Di Clemente CC. Transtheoretical therapy: Toward a more integrative model of
29 531 change. *Psychotherapy* Published Online First: 1982. doi:10.1037/h0088437
- 31 532 25 Deci EL, Ryan RM. The ‘what’ and ‘why’ of goal pursuits: Human needs and the self-
32 533 determination of behavior. *Psychol Inq* Published Online First: 2000.
33 534 doi:10.1207/S15327965PLI1104_01
- 35 535 26 Hekler EB, Michie S, Pavel M, *et al.* Advancing Models and Theories for Digital Behavior
36 536 Change Interventions. *Am J Prev Med* 2016;**51**:825–32. doi:10.1016/j.amepre.2016.06.013
- 37 537 27 Beauchamp MR, Rhodes RE. A Group-Mediated Approach to Precision Medicine—Social
38 538 Identification, Prevention, and Treatment. *JAMA Psychiatry* 2020;**77**:555–6.
39 539 doi:10.1001/JAMAPSYCHIATRY.2020.0024
- 41 540 28 Tomiyama AJ, Carr D, Granberg EM, *et al.* How and why weight stigma drives the obesity
42 541 ‘epidemic’ and harms health. *BMC Med* Published Online First: 2018. doi:10.1186/s12916-
43 542 018-1116-5
- 45 543 29 Chalabaev A, Sarrazin P. Putting Individual Motivations into the Societal Context. In:
46 544 *Handbook of Sport Psychology*. Wiley 2020. 19–36. doi:10.1002/9781119568124.ch2
- 48 545 30 Vartanian LR, Novak SA. Internalized societal attitudes moderate the impact of weight stigma
49 546 on avoidance of exercise. *Obesity* Published Online First: 2011. doi:10.1038/oby.2010.234
- 51 547 31 Ryan RM, Deci EL. Self-determination theory and the facilitation of intrinsic motivation,
52 548 social development, and well-being. *Am Psychol* Published Online First: 2000.
53 549 doi:10.1037/0003-066X.55.1.68
- 54 550 32 Haslam AS. *Psychology in organizations: The social identity approach*. 2001.
55 551 doi:10.4135/9781446278819
- 57 552 33 Peters D, Calvo RA, Ryan RM. Designing for motivation, engagement and wellbeing in digital
58 553 experience. *Front Psychol* 2018;**9**:1–15. doi:10.3389/fpsyg.2018.00797
- 59 554 34 Teixeira PJ, Carraça E V., Markland D, *et al.* Exercise, physical activity, and self-

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

- 1
2
3
4 555 determination theory: A systematic review. *Int. J. Behav. Nutr. Phys. Act.* 2012.
5 556 doi:10.1186/1479-5868-9-78
- 6 557 35 Mekler ED, Tuch AN, Brühlmann F, *et al.* Disassembling Gamification: The Effects of Points
7 558 and Meaning on User Motivation and Performance. *Conf Hum Factors Comput Syst - Proc*
8 559 2013;2013-April:1137–42. doi:10.1145/2468356.2468559
- 10 560 36 Höchsmann C, Infanger D, Klenk C, *et al.* Effectiveness of a behavior change technique–based
11 561 smartphone game to improve intrinsic motivation and physical activity adherence in patients
12 562 with type 2 diabetes: Randomized controlled trial. *J Med Internet Res* Published Online First:
13 563 2019. doi:10.2196/11444
- 15 564 37 Burke S, Carron A, Eys M, *et al.* Group versus individual approach? A meta-analysis of the
16 565 effectiveness of interventions to promote physical activity. *Sport Exerc Psychol Rev*
17 566 2006;2:19–35.
- 19 567 38 Carron A V., Hausenblas HA, Mack D. Social influence and exercise: A meta-analysis. *J Sport*
20 568 *Exerc Psychol* 1996;18:1–16. doi:10.1123/jsep.18.1.1
- 22 569 39 Harden SM, McEwan D, Sylvester BD, *et al.* Understanding for whom, under what conditions,
23 570 and how group-based physical activity interventions are successful: a realist review Health
24 571 behavior, health promotion and society. *BMC Public Health* 2015;15. doi:10.1186/s12889-015-
25 572 2270-8
- 26 573 40 Estabrooks PA, Harden SM, Burke SM. Group dynamics in physical activity promotion: What
27 574 works? *Soc. Personal. Psychol. Compass.* 2012;6:18–40. doi:10.1111/j.1751-
28 575 9004.2011.00409.x
- 30 576 41 Jetten J, Haslam C, Haslam SA, *et al.* How groups affect our health and well-being: The path
31 577 from theory to policy. *Soc Issues Policy Rev* 2014;8:103–30. doi:10.1111/sipr.12003
- 33 578 42 Tajfel H, Turner J. An integrative theory of intergroup. In: *The social psychology of intergroup*
34 579 *relations.* 1979. 33–48.
- 36 580 43 Turner JC, Hogg MA, Oakes PJ, *et al.* Rediscovering the social group: A self-categorization
37 581 theory. *Basil Blackwell* 1987.
- 38 582 44 Dunlop WL, Beauchamp MR. Does similarity make a difference? Predicting cohesion and
39 583 attendance behaviors within exercise group settings. *Gr Dyn* 2011;15:258–66.
40 584 doi:10.1037/a0023642
- 42 585 45 Dunlop WL, Beauchamp MR. En-gendering choice: Preferences for exercising in gender-
43 586 segregated and gender-integrated groups and consideration of overweight status. *Int J Behav*
44 587 *Med* 2011;18:216–20. doi:10.1007/s12529-010-9125-6
- 46 588 46 Beauchamp MR, Ruissen GR, Dunlop WL, *et al.* Group-based physical activity for older adults
47 589 (GOAL) randomized controlled trial: Exercise adherence outcomes. *Heal Psychol*
48 590 2018;37:451–61. doi:10.1037/hea0000615
- 50 591 47 Branscombe NR, Schmitt MT, Harvey RD. Perceiving pervasive discrimination among African
51 592 Americans: Implications for group identification and well-being. *J Pers Soc Psychol* Published
52 593 Online First: 1999. doi:10.1037/0022-3514.77.1.135
- 54 594 48 Jetten J, Haslam SA, Cruwys T, *et al.* Social Identity, Stigma, and Health. In: *The Oxford*
55 595 *handbook of stigma, discrimination, and health.* 2018. 301.
56 596 doi:10.1093/oxfordhb/9780190243470.013.18
- 58 597 49 Moher D, Hopewell S, Schulz KF, *et al.* CONSORT 2010 explanation and elaboration:
59 598 Updated guidelines for reporting parallel group randomised trials. *Int J Surg* Published Online
60 599 First: 2012. doi:10.1016/j.ijsu.2011.10.001

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

- 1
2
3
4 600 50 Martin E, Di Meglio A, Charles C, *et al.* Use of mHealth to increase physical activity among
5 601 breast cancer survivors with fatigue: Qualitative exploration. *JMIR Cancer* 2021;**7**:1–15.
6 602 doi:10.2196/23927
- 7 603 51 Bird EL, Baker G, Mutrie N, *et al.* Behavior Change Techniques Used to Promote Walking and
8 604 Cycling : A Systematic Review. 2013;**32**:829–38.
- 9 605 52 Olander EK, Fletcher H, Williams S, *et al.* What are the most effective techniques in changing
11 606 obese individuals' physical activity self-efficacy and behaviour: A systematic review and meta-
12 607 analysis. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act* 2013;**10**:1–15. doi:10.1186/1479-5868-10-29
- 14 608 53 de Vries HJ, Kooiman TJM, van Ittersum MW, *et al.* Do activity monitors increase physical
15 609 activity in adults with overweight or obesity? A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Obesity*
16 610 2016;**24**:2078–91. doi:10.1002/oby.21619
- 17 611 54 Samdal GB, Eide GE, Barth T, *et al.* Effective behaviour change techniques for physical
19 612 activity and healthy eating in overweight and obese adults ; systematic review and meta-
20 613 regression analyses. 2017;;1–14. doi:10.1186/s12966-017-0494-y
- 21 614 55 Carraça E, Encantado J, Battista F, *et al.* Effective behavior change techniques to promote
23 615 physical activity in adults with overweight or obesity: A systematic review and meta-analysis.
24 616 *Obes Rev* Published Online First: 2021. doi:10.1111/obr.13258
- 25 617 56 Hinman RS, Lawford BJ, Bennell KL. Harnessing technology to deliver care by physical
26 618 therapists for people with persistent joint pain: Telephone and video-conferencing service
27 619 models. *J Appl Biobehav Res* 2019;**24**:e12150. doi:10.1111/JABR.12150
- 29 620 57 Son S, Jeon B, Kim H. Effects of a walking exercise program for obese individuals with
30 621 intellectual disability staying in a residential care facility. *J Phys Ther Sci* 2016;**28**:788–93.
31 622 doi:10.1589/jpts.28.788
- 33 623 58 Lee IM, Shiroma EJ, Kamada M, *et al.* Association of Step Volume and Intensity with All-
34 624 Cause Mortality in Older Women. *JAMA Intern Med* 2019;**179**:1105–12.
35 625 doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2019.0899
- 37 626 59 Yates T, Zaccardi F, Dhalwani NN, *et al.* Association of walking pace and handgrip strength
38 627 with all-cause, cardiovascular, and cancer mortality: A UK Biobank observational study. *Eur*
39 628 *Heart J* 2017;**38**:3232–40. doi:10.1093/eurheartj/ehx449
- 41 629 60 Gao HL, Gao HX, Sun FM, *et al.* Effects of walking on body composition in perimenopausal
42 630 and postmenopausal women: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Menopause*
43 631 2016;**23**:928–34. doi:10.1097/GME.0000000000000627
- 44 632 61 Piercy KL, Troiano RP, Ballard RM, *et al.* The physical activity guidelines for Americans.
45 633 *JAMA - J Am Med Assoc* Published Online First: 2018. doi:10.1001/jama.2018.14854
- 47 634 62 McEwan D, Harden SM, Zumbo BD, *et al.* The effectiveness of multi-component goal setting
48 635 interventions for changing physical activity behaviour: a systematic review and meta-analysis.
49 636 *Health Psychol Rev* 2016;**10**:67–88. doi:10.1080/17437199.2015.1104258
- 51 637 63 Chevance G, Baretta D, Golaszewski N, *et al.* Goal setting and achievement for walking: A
52 638 series of N-of-1 digital interventions. *Heal Psychol* 2021;**40**:30–9. doi:10.1037/hea0001044
- 54 639 64 Michie S, Richardson M, Johnston M, *et al.* The behavior change technique taxonomy (v1) of
55 640 93 hierarchically clustered techniques: Building an international consensus for the reporting of
56 641 behavior change interventions. *Ann Behav Med* 2013;**46**:81–95. doi:10.1007/s12160-013-9486-
57 642 6
- 59 643 65 Höchsmann C, Knaier R, Eymann J, *et al.* Validity of activity trackers, smartphones, and phone
60 644 applications to measure steps in various walking conditions. *Scand J Med Sci Sport*

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

- 645 2018;**28**:1818–27. doi:10.1111/sms.13074
- 646 66 Bassett DR, Wyatt HR, Thompson H, *et al.* Pedometer-measured physical activity and health
647 behaviors in U.S. adults. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2010;**42**:1819–25.
648 doi:10.1249/MSS.0B013E3181DC2E54
- 649 67 Kang M, Rowe DA, Barreira T V., *et al.* Individual Information-Centered Approach for
650 Handling Physical Activity Missing Data. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02701367200910599546>
651 2013;**80**:131–7. doi:10.1080/02701367.2009.10599546
- 652 68 Bravata DM, Smith-Spangler C, Sundaram V, *et al.* Using pedometers to increase physical
653 activity and improve health: A systematic review. *J. Am. Med. Assoc.* 2007;**298**:2296–304.
654 doi:10.1001/jama.298.19.2296
- 655 69 Chan AW, Tetzlaff JM, Altman DG, *et al.* SPIRIT 2013 statement: Defining standard protocol
656 items for clinical trials. *Ann. Intern. Med.* 2013;**158**:200–7. doi:10.7326/0003-4819-158-3-
657 201302050-00583
- 658 70 Verney J, Schwartz C, Amiche S, *et al.* Comparisons of a Multi-Frequency Bioelectrical
659 Impedance Analysis to the Dual-Energy X-Ray Absorptiometry Scan in Healthy Young Adults
660 Depending on their Physical Activity Level. *J Hum Kinet* 2015;**47**:73–80. doi:10.1515/hukin-
661 2015-0063
- 662 71 Verney J, Metz L, Chaplais E, *et al.* Bioelectrical impedance is an accurate method to assess
663 body composition in obese but not severely obese adolescents. *Nutr Res* 2016;**36**:663–70.
664 doi:10.1016/j.nutres.2016.04.003
- 665 72 Golubic R, May AM, Benjaminsen Borch K, *et al.* Validity of electronically administered
666 Recent Physical Activity Questionnaire (RPAQ) in ten European countries. *PLoS One*
667 Published Online First: 2014. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0092829
- 668 73 Dodds RM, Syddall HE, Cooper R, *et al.* Global variation in grip strength: A systematic review
669 and meta-analysis of normative data. *Age Ageing* 2016;**45**:209–16. doi:10.1093/ageing/afv192
- 670 74 Crapo RO, Casaburi R, Coates AL, *et al.* ATS statement: Guidelines for the six-minute walk
671 test. *Am. J. Respir. Crit. Care Med.* 2002;**166**:111–7. doi:10.1164/ajrccm.166.1.at1102
- 672 75 Arcuri JF, Borghi-Silva A, Labadessa IG, *et al.* Validity and reliability of the 6-minute step test
673 in healthy individuals: A Cross-sectional study. *Clin J Sport Med* 2016;**26**:69–75.
674 doi:10.1097/JSM.000000000000190
- 675 76 Herdman M, Gudex C, Lloyd A, *et al.* Development and preliminary testing of the new five-
676 level version of EQ-5D (EQ-5D-5L). *Qual Life Res* 2011;**20**:1727–36. doi:10.1007/s11136-
677 011-9903-x
- 678 77 Kendzierski D, DeCarlo K. Physical activity enjoyment scale: Two validation studies. *J Sport*
679 *Exerc Psychol* 1991;**13**.
- 680 78 Wilson PM, Rogers WT, Rodgers WM, *et al.* The psychological need satisfaction in exercise
681 scale. *J Sport Exerc Psychol* 2006;**28**:231–51. doi:10.1123/jsep.28.3.231
- 682 79 Boiché J, Gourlan M, Trouilloud D, *et al.* Development and validation of the ‘Echelle de
683 Motivation envers l’Activité Physique en contexte de Santé’: A motivation scale towards
684 health-oriented physical activity in French. *J Health Psychol* 2016;**24**:386–96.
685 doi:10.1177/1359105316676626
- 686 80 Leach CW, van Zomeren M, Zebel S, *et al.* Group-Level Self-Definition and Self-Investment:
687 A Hierarchical (Multicomponent) Model of In-Group Identification. *J Pers Soc Psychol*
688 2008;**95**:144–65. doi:10.1037/0022-3514.95.1.144

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

- 1
2
3
4 689 81 Hunger JM, Major B. Weight stigma mediates the association between BMI and self-reported
5 690 health. *Heal Psychol* 2015;**34**:172–5. doi:10.1037/hea0000106
- 6 691 82 Pearl RL, Puhl RM. Measuring internalized weight attitudes across body weight categories:
7 692 Validation of the Modified Weight Bias Internalization Scale. *Body Image* 2014;**11**:89–92.
8 693 doi:10.1016/j.bodyim.2013.09.005
- 9
10 694 83 Borg G. Psychophysical scaling with applications in physical work and the perception of
11 695 exertion. *Scand J Work Environ Heal* 1990;**16**:55–8. doi:10.5271/SJWEH.1815
- 12
13 696 84 Nexøe J, Kragstrup J, Søgaard J. Decision on influenza vaccination among the elderly: A
14 697 questionnaire study based on the Health Belief Model and the Multidimensional Locus of
15 698 Control Theory. *Scand J Prim Health Care* 1999;**17**:105–10.
16 699 doi:10.1080/028134399750002737
- 17
18 700 85 Gal R, May AM, van Overmeeren EJ, *et al.* The Effect of Physical Activity Interventions
19 701 Comprising Wearables and Smartphone Applications on Physical Activity: a Systematic
20 702 Review and Meta-analysis. *Sport Med - Open* 2018;**4**:1–15. doi:10.1186/s40798-018-0157-9
21
22 703
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

1
2
3
4 704 **Figure 1.** Study flowchart

5
6 705

7
8 706 **Figure 2.** Screenshots of the Kiplin app

9
10
11 707 *Note.* A. The telecoaching sessions reservation. B. The adventure. C. The investigation. D. The
12
13 708 boardgame. E. The chat. F. The activity monitoring tool.
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

For peer review only

21-058015 on 17 April 2024. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 17, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1 Recruitment

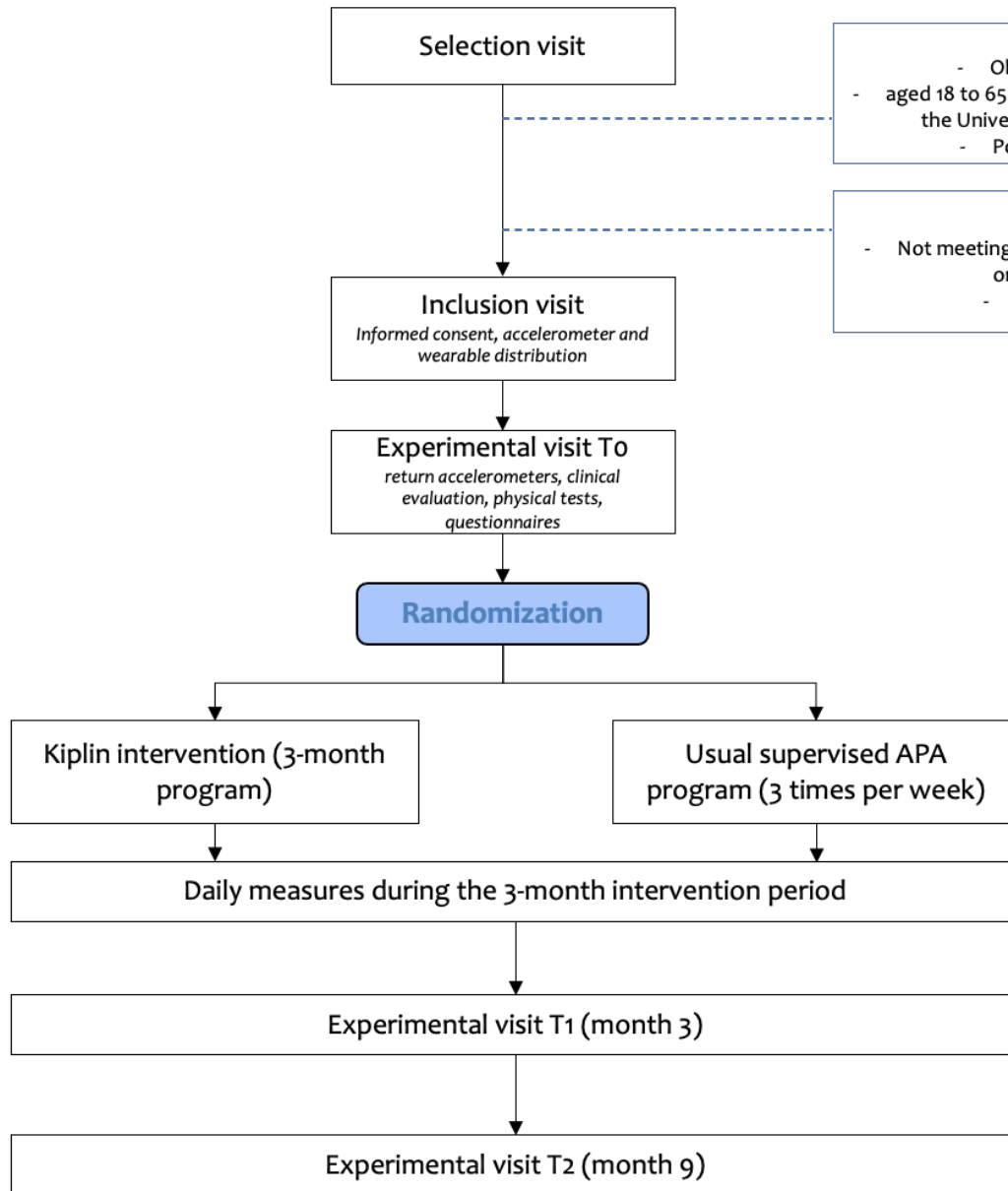
12 Enrollment & baseline assessments

23 Allocation

27 Intervention

31 Post-intervention assessments

35 Follow-up assessments

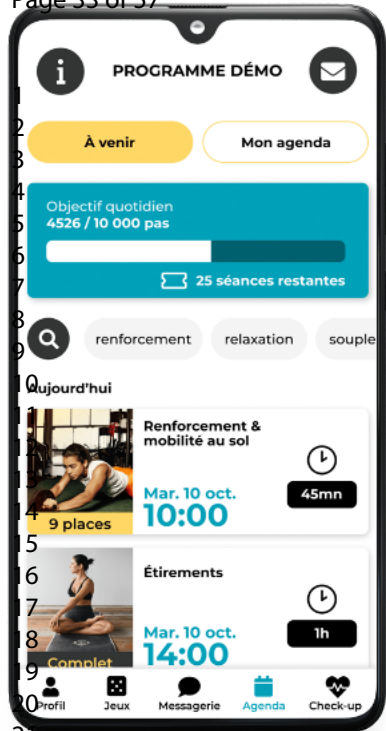


Inclusion:
- Obese and/or T2DM patients
- aged 18 to 65 years, male or female, and referred at the University Hospital of Clermont-Ferrand
- Possession of a smartphone

Exclusion:
- Not meeting inclusion criteria or meeting at least one of the exclusion criteria
- Refusing to participate

bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 17, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml



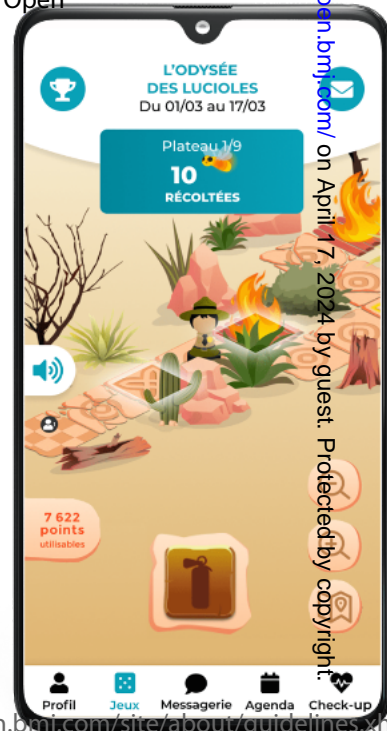
A



B



C



D



E



F

21
22
23

SUPPLEMENTARY ONLINE MATERIAL 1

Hypotheses on PA adherence

First, we argue that the Kiplin intervention will produce greater PA levels than the usual care (face-to-face supervised APA) during the whole intervention. More particularly, the Kiplin intervention will avoid the compensatory decrease between leisure PA time and supervised PA time frequently observed in traditional programs (King et al., 2007; Westerterp, 1998) by stimulating daily PA. This compensatory decrease is in line with the ActivityStat hypothesis (Gomersall et al., 2013), which suggests that an increase or decrease of PA in one domain will be compensated in another domain, in order to maintain an overall stable level of PA or energy expenditure over time. By stimulating daily PA with gamification features and goal setting, the Kiplin intervention may limit the decrease in total PA that could occur in compensation of an increase in PA in supervised sessions.

We also hypothesize that this improvement in PA will be sustained after the follow-up period.

Hypothesis 1a: Patients of the Kiplin group will demonstrate increased total PA over 3 months that will be superior to the total PA of patients in the face-to-face supervised APA condition.

Hypothesis 1b: Patients of the Kiplin group will demonstrate improved PA over 9 months that will be superior to the total PA of patients in the face-to-face supervised APA condition.

In parallel of these improvements, we expect to observe a decrease in the overall sedentary time resulting from a compensatory stimulation of the daily activity, notably led by gamification strategies.

Hypothesis 2: The Kiplin intervention will be effective in reducing SB. This effectiveness will be superior to the face-to-face supervised APA condition.

Hypotheses on the intervention mechanisms

The Kiplin intervention including multiple components to change behavior, this trial will aim to identify the psychological mediators that can explain a potential improvement in PA. We argue that one of the potent ingredients of the Kiplin intervention will be its ability to promote a self-determined motivation toward PA. This motivation should be filled by basic needs' satisfaction and through the enjoyment of the playful activities experienced by the patients.

Hypothesis 3a: The Kiplin intervention will improve patients' self-determined motivation toward PA.

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Hypothesis 3b: The satisfaction of the three basic needs (autonomy, competence, and relatedness) and the enjoyment of the program will mediate the relationship between Kiplin intervention and patients self-determined motivation toward PA.

Hypothesis 3c: Kiplin intervention-related changes in motivation will increase PA.

The development of a self-determined motivation toward PA may limit the reduction of the effect of the Kiplin program on PA at the end of the intervention compared to the face-to-face supervised APA condition.

Hypothesis 3d: Kiplin intervention-related changes in motivation will sustain the PA improvement over the follow-up period compared to face-to-face supervised APA condition.

In parallel, we argue that this group-based digital intervention will encourage the emergence of a social identity in the group, being the basis for mutual and social support among the participants. Moreover, engaging in a group-based program in a co-operative setting with people sharing the same stigmatized characteristic (i.e., related to weight, pathology, and symptomatology) should allow individuals to overcome their fear of being discriminated, and more generally remove barriers related to the negative stereotypes that target them (Jetten et al., 2018; Olander et al., 2013). This would ultimately facilitate engagement in the proposed activities and promote behavior change.

Hypothesis 4a: The Kiplin intervention will reduce perceived discrimination, weight stigma concerns, and weight bias internalization compared to the usual care condition.

Hypothesis 4b: Kiplin intervention-related changes in weight stigma processes will increase PA.

Hypotheses on the cost-utility of the intervention

Finally, we hypothesize that the achievement of the aforementioned objectives associated with the advantages of e-health interventions (i.e., a broad accessibility through technology, permitting to address a large population) will allow to reduce the time of face-to-face supervised PA by an APA professional, for an identical number of patients, and to reduce the costs and constraints associated with a classic face-to-face care. In order to measure this potential increase in efficiency, we will integrate a health economic evaluation within this protocol.

Hypothesis 5: By requiring fewer face-to-face APA sessions, the Kiplin intervention may lead to economic benefits and health care saving in patient management compared to face-to-face supervised APA condition.

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

References

- Gomersall, S. R., Rowlands, A. V., English, C., Maher, C., & Olds, T. S. (2013). The activitystat hypothesis: The concept, the evidence and the methodologies. In *Sports Medicine* (Vol. 43, Issue 2, pp. 135–149). Sports Med. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40279-012-0008-7>
- Jetten, J., Haslam, S. A., Cruwys, T., & Branscombe, N. R. (2018). Social Identity , Stigma, and Health. In *The Oxford handbook of stigma, discrimination, and health* (p. 301). <https://doi.org/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780190243470.013.18>
- King, N. A., Caudwell, P., Hopkins, M., Byrne, N. M., Colley, R., Hills, A. P., Stubbs, J. R., & Blundell, J. E. (2007). Metabolic and behavioral compensatory responses to exercise interventions: Barriers to weight loss. *Obesity*. <https://doi.org/10.1038/oby.2007.164>
- Olander, E. K., Fletcher, H., Williams, S., Atkinson, L., Turner, A., & French, D. P. (2013). What are the most effective techniques in changing obese individuals' physical activity self-efficacy and behaviour: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity*, *10*, 1–15. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1479-5868-10-29>
- Westerterp, K. R. (1998). Alterations in energy balance with exercise. *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, *68*(4), 970S-974S. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ajcn/68.4.970S>

SUPPLEMENTARY ONLINE MATERIAL 2***Exclusion criteria***

Participants will be excluded if they meet anyone of the following criteria:

- Medical or surgical history judged by the investigator to be incompatible with the study.
- Subject with an unstable psychiatric condition.
- Pregnant or breastfeeding women.
- Heavy alcohol consumption (> 2 to 3 drinks per day depending on gender) or drug addiction.
- Disability or contraindication to PA.
- Subject with cardiorespiratory and/or osteoarticular disorders that limit their ability to perform physical tests or moderate PA for 30 minutes.
- Subject with progressive cardiovascular or neoplastic disease.
- Subject who has presented a major infection in the 3 months prior to inclusion.
- Subject with a known neuro-muscular pathology (i.e., myopathy, myasthenia, rhabdomyolysis, paraplegia, hemiplegia).
- Subject with chronic or acute inflammatory pathology within 3 months prior to inclusion.
- Subject diagnosed and/or treated for schizophrenia, bipolar disorder, major depression.
- Subject deprived of their liberty by judicial or administrative decision.
- Subject refusing to sign the written consent to participate.
- Subject participating in another study.

SUPPLEMENTARY ONLINE MATERIAL 3

Information letter and consent form in French (Version 3, 03/06/2021).

**LETTRE D'INFORMATION**

Etude DIPPAO : évaluation des effets d'une intervention connectée pour promouvoir l'activité physique et diminuer la sédentarité chez des patients atteints d'obésité et/ou de diabète de type 2

Madame, Monsieur,

Nous vous proposons de participer au protocole de recherche intitulé « DIPPAO ». Nous vous invitons à lire attentivement cette lettre d'information qui a pour but de répondre aux questions que vous seriez susceptible de vous poser avant de prendre votre décision de participation.

Ce document vous appartient et nous vous invitons à en discuter avec votre médecin et vos proches.

1) Objectif de la recherche

Selon de nombreuses études, le niveau d'activité physique de patients ayant un diabète de type 2 ou une obésité est particulièrement faible. Or la pratique régulière d'une activité physique permet non seulement de prévenir le risque de développer les maladies chroniques mais également de limiter leur progression et de diminuer la mortalité précoce liée à ces maladies. C'est pourquoi nous cherchons à développer à travers cette étude scientifique des interventions permettant d'augmenter l'activité physique de ces patients et que nous sollicitons votre participation.

L'objectif principal de ce projet est d'étudier l'effet d'une intervention digitale (Kiplin, <https://www.kiplin.com/>) composée de trois « briques » (des séances d'activité physique adaptée (APA) interactives en visio-conférence + animations connectées sous forme de jeux collectifs + suivi de l'activité physique avec un bracelet connecté et une application) sur l'activité physique globale et le temps de sédentarité chez des patients atteints d'obésité et/ou de diabète de type 2 en comparaison avec la prise en charge classique au CHU de Clermont-Ferrand.

Les objectifs secondaires sont d'augmenter l'adhérence au programme et de diminuer le temps d'accompagnement en présentiel.

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

A travers une augmentation de l'activité physique, l'objectif est d'améliorer votre santé. En effet les études scientifiques et les sociétés savantes sont unanimes sur le fait que l'atteinte des recommandations en activité physique permet de conserver un bon état de santé et d'améliorer sa qualité de vie. Nous pensons que ces nouvelles méthodes pourraient être utiles mais nous aimerions le démontrer car rien n'est actuellement prouvé.

2) Méthodologie

Dans cette étude vous suivrez un programme de 3 mois. Nous testerons différentes variantes de l'intervention (intervention Kiplin ou séances d'activité physique adaptée en présentiel au CHU) afin d'évaluer quel format est le plus efficace pour augmenter et maintenir votre activité physique à la fin de l'intervention (3 mois de prise en charge au CHU) et 6 mois après la fin de l'intervention. Vous serez réparti dans l'un des deux groupes de l'étude aléatoirement selon une procédure de tirage au sort faite par ordinateur. Lors de votre prise en charge par un programme d'activité physique adaptée vous serez donc dans l'un des 2 groupes suivants :

- Groupe Kiplin

Groupe prise en charge traditionnelle

La méthodologie, les tests effectués ou encore la durée de votre participation seront strictement identiques qu'importe le groupe. Ces éléments sont décrits plus précisément ci-dessous. Au total, 48 patients seront inclus dans cette étude (24 par groupe).

3) Description des deux prises en charge

- Groupe Kiplin : 3 séances d'activité physique adaptée par semaine, d'abord en présentiel au CHU puis en visioconférence depuis chez vous via l'application mobile Kiplin. Parallèlement, vous pourrez, via l'application mobile Kiplin : suivre votre activité physique, participer à des animations sous forme de jeux par équipes où votre quantité d'activité physique vous permet de progresser dans le jeu, interagir avec les autres participants du Groupe Kiplin.
- Groupe prise en charge traditionnelle CHU : 3 séances d'activité physique adaptée par semaine en présentiel pendant 3 mois au CHU

4) Déroulement pratique

Si vous acceptez de participer à cette étude, vous serez suivi pendant 9 mois à partir de votre inclusion dans l'étude et vous aurez 5 visites (dont une seule supplémentaire par rapport à votre prise en charge originelle) :

- Visite de sélection : 1 mois avant le début de l'intervention (*environ 30 minutes*) : au cours de cette visite, le médecin investigateur vérifiera que vous pouvez participer au protocole et si tel est le cas vous proposera de participer à l'étude et vous remettra la lettre d'information. Suite à cette lecture, si vous souhaitez

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

participer à l'étude un formulaire de consentement vous sera transmis pour signature.

- Visite d'inclusion : 8 jours avant le début de votre programme (moins de 10 minutes) : Cette courte visite sera l'occasion pour vous de signer le formulaire de consentement avec le médecin investigateur. Vous repartirez avec un bracelet connecté Garmin ainsi que l'accéléromètre. Pendant cette semaine d'évaluation vous n'aurez pas accès aux données d'activité de la montre.
- Visite d'évaluation au début de l'intervention (M0) (environ 45 minutes) : Cette visite sera effectuée en amont de votre première séance d'APA afin de faciliter votre prise en charge. Vous ramènerez l'accéléromètre à cette occasion. Au cours de cette visite vous effectuerez les tests (détaillés ci-après) permettant l'évaluation de vos capacités physiques. Ces tests font partie de la prise en charge habituelle et ne vous demanderont pas plus de temps. Vous devrez également remplir plusieurs questionnaires évaluant notamment votre niveau d'activité physique, votre bien-être physique et émotionnel, votre motivation à la pratique d'activité physique. Vous serez informé à ce stade de votre groupe de prise en charge (Kiplin ou prise en charge traditionnelle) et pourrez dès lors planifier vos séances d'activité physique adaptée selon votre groupe.
- Visite d'évaluation à la fin de l'intervention (M3) (environ 45min) : Tests et questionnaires identiques aux précédentes visites.
- Visite M9 (6 mois après la fin de l'intervention) + évaluations (environ 45min) : Tests et questionnaires identiques aux précédentes visites.

5) Calendrier de suivi pour cette étude

Si vous acceptez de participer à cette étude et si vous remplissez toutes les conditions requises, vous serez suivi(e) dans le cadre du protocole du service de Médecine du sport du CHU de Clermont-Ferrand.

Le calendrier de votre suivi sera le suivant :

	Visite 1 Sélection	Visite 2 Inclusion	Visite 3 M0	Visite 4 M3	Visite 5 M9
	(30 min)	(10 min)	(45 min)	(45 min)	(45 min)
Consentement éclairé	X				

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Critères d'inclusion et de non-inclusion	X		X		
Données sociodémographiques, poids, taille, tour de taille, pression artérielle, médicaments	X			X	X
Questionnaire activité physique			X	X	X
Échelle de douleur			X	X	X
Questionnaires bien-être psychologique et motivation à l'activité physique			X	X	X
Accéléromètre et bracelet Garmin		X		X	X
Composition corporelle			X	X	X
Endurance			X	X	X
Force musculaire			X	X	X
Pression artérielle			X	X	X

6) Description des tests réalisés

Les évaluations réalisées pour chacune des 3 visites (au début, à la fin des 3 mois et à la fin des 9 mois) sont les suivantes :

- Un bilan de vos capacités physiques sera effectué. Vous aurez pour cela 3 tests à réaliser :
 - Un test de force des membres supérieurs appelé « handgrip » durant lequel nous vous demanderons de serrer fort sur une poignée pendant 15 secondes. Deux essais seront enregistrés.
 - Un test de force des membres inférieurs sera réalisé grâce à un dynamomètre permettant de mesurer la force maximale d'extension du genou. Les mesures seront effectuées à trois vitesses différentes. Pour chaque vitesse, deux essais de 3 répétitions successives seront réalisés et la meilleure performance sera conservée. Vous disposerez de 2 minutes de repos entre chaque essai.
 - Un test d'endurance cardio respiratoire sera réalisé par l'intermédiaire du test de marche de six minutes ; l'objectif de ce test est de marcher aussi vite que vous pouvez pendant six minutes. La distance parcourue pendant les six minutes sera mesurée.

L'évaluation de la condition physique sera réalisée par la même personne, dans la même journée et toujours dans le même ordre.

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

- 1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
- Suite aux tests de condition physique, vous devrez remplir plusieurs questionnaires
 - Le questionnaire RPAQ qui vous permet de préciser votre niveau d'activité physique.
 - Vous remplirez un deuxième questionnaire évaluant votre qualité de vie.
 - Le troisième questionnaire évaluera vos relations avec les autres patients durant l'intervention.
 - Plusieurs questionnaires permettront de mesurer votre motivation pour l'activité physique et vos sentiments envers cette activité.
Un autre questionnaire vous demandera de décrire la discrimination que vous pouvez percevoir venant des autres personnes dans votre vie de tous les jours. Enfin un dernier questionnaire visera à évaluer l'impact émotionnel de la COVID-19.
 - Un accéléromètre vous sera également remis. Il s'agit d'un petit boîtier (3 cm x 3 cm) que l'on fixe autour de la taille à l'aide d'une sangle élastique et qui permet d'enregistrer les mouvements. Sa petite taille et le fait que l'on peut porter le capteur sur ou ses vêtements rend l'appareil facile à porter et il s'oublie très vite. Ce capteur devra être porté pendant 7 jours du lever au coucher, sauf pendant les activités aquatiques (douche, bain, natation, etc.). Il va enregistrer sur 7 jours (enregistrement la journée) l'ensemble des mouvements que vous faites pour que nous puissions évaluer votre temps d'activité physique de faible, moyenne ou haute intensité
 - Un bracelet connecté de la marque Garmin vous sera également remis. Il s'agit d'un appareil que vous porterez au poignet quotidiennement pendant la durée de l'étude, qui reconnaît et enregistre automatiquement vos différentes activités physiques. Si vous êtes dans le Groupe « prise en charge traditionnelle », l'affichage sera paramétré pour n'afficher que la date et l'heure pendant la durée de l'intervention (soit pendant 3 mois), et l'ensemble des fonctionnalités seront ensuite activées pour que vous puissiez continuer à utiliser l'objet.
 - Bio-impédancemètre : vous monterez sur une balance qui permet de mesurer - en plus de votre poids - votre composition corporelle, c'est-à-dire la quantité de graisse (ou masse grasse), la quantité de muscles (ou masse musculaire) et la quantité d'eau de votre corps. Cela vous permet de mieux comprendre de quoi est fait votre poids quand vous vous pesez.

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

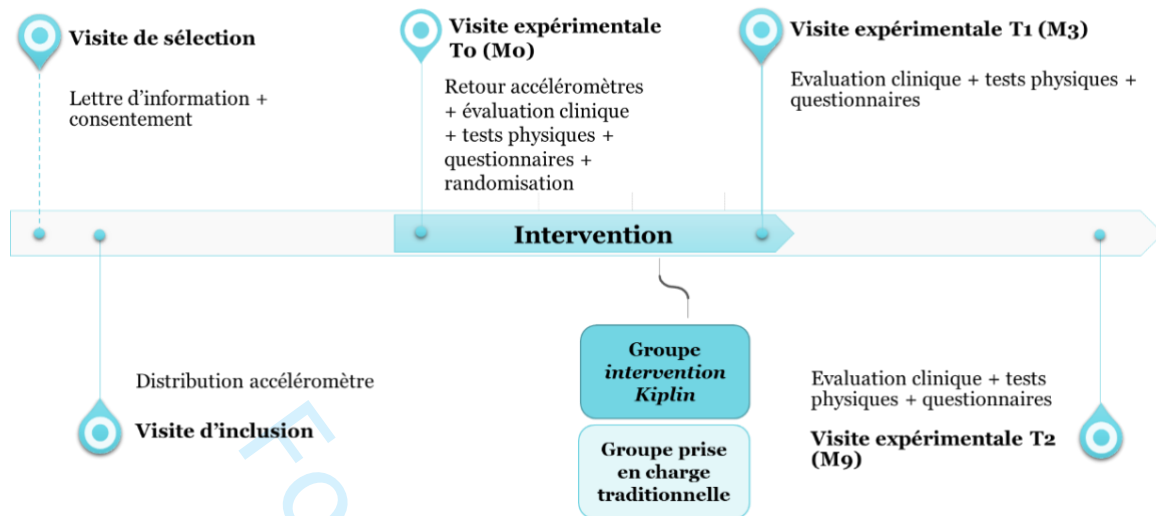


Schéma récapitulatif du protocole expérimental

Toutes les visites auront lieu au CHU.

7) Vos bénéfices à participer à cette étude

Vous aurez l'opportunité de tester de nouvelles méthodes originales de changement de comportement de manière gratuite.

- ⇒ L'avantage que vous pouvez attendre en participant à cette étude est une augmentation de votre activité physique, une meilleure gestion du stress, de la fatigue, du sommeil, une amélioration de votre condition physique et donc un bien-être physique et émotionnel. Ces résultats sont ceux attendus mais ne sont pas pour autant garantis.

8) Rémunération

- ⇒ Au début de l'étude vous sera distribué un objet connecté Garmin. Ce bracelet vous sera offert à la fin de l'étude. Toutes les fonctionnalités de l'objet ne seront pas accessibles par tous lors de l'étude mais seront bien évidemment débloquées et disponibles à l'issue de l'étude quand l'objet vous sera offert.

9) Risques et contraintes prévisibles

Risques liés à la pratique :

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Les risques encourus lors des sessions d'activité du programme sont minimes compte tenu :

- 1) des faibles risques de traumatismes musculaires ou ostéo-articulaires induits par la nature des activités qui seront proposées et,
- 2) de l'intensité de l'exercice qui sera légère (pas de risque cardio-vasculaire).

Vous n'aurez pas plus de contraintes que d'habitude puisque les visites s'effectuent au CHU dans la continuité de votre prise en charge et que l'intervention vous est proposée gratuitement de manière intégrale. De potentielles contraintes peuvent survenir avec le port des matériels d'évaluation mais de nombreux conseils vous seront prodigués afin que vous ne ressentiez aucune gêne.

10) Informations utiles :

Votre participation à cette recherche n'engendrera aucun frais pour vous.

Toutefois, pour pouvoir participer à cette recherche vous devez être affilié(e) ou bénéficier d'un régime de sécurité sociale, et ne pas être placé(e) sous sauvegarde de justice.

Le CHU de Clermont-Ferrand, qui organise cette recherche en qualité de promoteur, a contracté une assurance conformément aux dispositions législatives, garantissant sa responsabilité civile et celle de tout intervenant auprès de la société d'assurances Biomedicinsure. Le numéro de contrat est 0840718730010. Dans le cas où votre état de santé serait altéré du fait de votre participation à l'étude, conformément à la loi n°2012-300 du 5 mars 2012 relative aux recherches impliquant la personne humaine, vous seriez en droit de recevoir des dédommagements dans le cadre de ce contrat d'assurance spécifique.

Vous ne pourrez participer à aucune étude pendant toute la durée de la recherche et les 6 mois suivant la fin de la recherche. Vous ne devez pas non plus avoir participé à une recherche dans les 6 mois précédant votre participation à cette étude.

Cette recherche impliquant la personne humaine a reçu l'avis favorable du Comité de Protection des Personnes Ile de France XI en date du 27/01/2021.

Il est possible que cette recherche soit interrompue, si les circonstances le nécessitent, par le promoteur ou à la demande de l'autorité de santé.

Si vous considérez que vous avez subi un préjudice lors de votre participation à l'étude, vous devez immédiatement contacter l'investigateur coordonnateur :

Pr Martine Duclos

Chef de Service de Médecine du Sport et des Explorations Fonctionnelles et Respiratoires

CHU Gabriel Montpied - Clermont-Ferrand

mduclos@chu-clermontferrand.fr

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

11) Données personnelles recueillies :

1
2
3
4 Votre participation à cette étude implique la collecte et le traitement des données personnelles
5
6 suivantes :

- 7 - État civil et coordonnées (nom, prénom, année de naissance, sexe, email)
- 8 - Composition corporelle et données anthropométriques (taille, poids, tour de taille)
- 9 - Pression artérielle systolique et diastolique
- 10 - Données de condition physique (résultats des tests physiques)
- 11 - Données d'activité physique et de sédentarité (questionnaire + niveau d'activité
- 12 physique mesuré par l'objet connecté et par accéléromètre)
- 13 - Données de qualité de vie (questionnaire)
- 14 - Données relatives au soutien social perçu et aux relations partagées avec les autres
- 15 patients (questionnaire)
- 16 - Données visant à évaluer votre motivation pour l'activité physique et vos sentiments
- 17 envers cette activité (questionnaire)
- 18 - Données portant sur la discrimination que vous pouvez percevoir venant des autres
- 19 personnes dans votre vie de tous les jours (questionnaire)
- 20 - Données de participation aux séances d'activité physique adaptée et aux animations
- 21 connectées (si vous êtes dans le Groupe Kiplin)
- 22 - Contributions éventuelles sur les espaces de messagerie au sein de l'application
- 23 mobile Kiplin (si vous êtes dans le Groupe Kiplin)
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29

12) Protection de vos données personnelles :

30
31 Dans le cadre de cette recherche, le CHU de Clermont-Ferrand est responsable de la mise en
32 œuvre du traitement de données à caractère personnel. Ce traitement informatique a pour but
33 d'analyser les résultats de la recherche au regard de l'objectif de cette dernière qui vous a été
34 présenté.
35

36 Le fondement juridique, au regard de l'article 6 du RGPD (Règlement Général sur la Protection
37 des Données) est l'intérêt légitime du promoteur à mettre en œuvre le traitement de données
38 médicales à des fins de recherche scientifique (article 9.2 du RGPD).
39

40 A cette fin, toutes les données médicales vous concernant et les données relatives à vos
41 habitudes de vie nécessaires pour la recherche seront transmises au Promoteur, ou aux
42 personnes ou sociétés agissant pour son compte, en France.
43

44 Ces données seront identifiées par un numéro de code et vos initiales. Ces données pourront
45 également, dans des conditions assurant leur confidentialité, être transmises aux autorités de
46 santé françaises, à d'autres entités du CHU de Clermont Ferrand.
47

48 Les données seront conservées au minimum 15 ans après la fin de la recherche, selon les
49 dispositions légales en vigueur.
50

51 Le représentant du promoteur ou celui des Autorités de Santé, tenu au secret professionnel,
52 peut avoir accès à votre dossier médical pour contrôle de conformité. En effet seules les
53 données du dossier médical sont directement identifiantes. Leur consultation (par représentants
54 autorisés) obéit à des règles strictes. Toutes les autres données "données de l'étude" sont des
55 données codées transmises au promoteur qui les possède et peut les transmettre selon
56 certaines règles. Les résultats de l'étude n'utilisent que ces données codées et leur publication
57 respecte de ce fait l'anonymat.
58
59
60

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Dans le cadre de cette recherche, la société Kiplin, éditrice de la solution connectée utilisée dans l'intervention, sera amenée à traiter certaines de vos données personnelles (coordonnées, sexe et année de naissance, données d'activité physique collectées par l'objet Garmin, contributions sur les espaces de messageries au sein de l'application, participation aux séances d'activité physique adaptée en visioconférence). Kiplin s'engage à mettre en œuvre toutes les mesures techniques et organisationnelles nécessaires pour assurer la sécurité et la confidentialité de vos données. En particulier, l'ensemble des données collectées via la solution Kiplin seront hébergées dans un environnement certifié pour l'hébergement de données de santé (hébergeur : Proginov – 44118 La Chevrolière).

Conformément aux dispositions du RGPD et de la loi informatique et libertés du 6 janvier 1978 modifiée, vous disposez d'un droit d'accès, de rectification et de limitation du traitement de vos données.

Conformément aux dispositions du RGPD, vous disposez également d'un droit d'opposition à la transmission des données couvertes par le secret professionnel susceptibles d'être utilisées dans le cadre de cette recherche et d'être traitées. Dans ce cas, l'exercice de ce droit vous empêchera de participer à la recherche.

Conformément à l'article 17.3 du RGPD, les données recueillies préalablement au retrait du consentement, le cas échéant, ne seront pas effacées et continueront à être traitées dans les conditions prévues par la recherche.

Pour exercer ces droits ou pour toute question sur le traitement de vos données, vous pouvez contacter notre délégué à la protection des données : CHU de Clermont-Ferrand – Direction de la Qualité – Gestion des Risques et Droits des Usagers – 58 rue Montalembert – 63003 Clermont-Ferrand cedex 1 (ou dpd@chu-clermontferrand.fr)

Vous pouvez également accéder directement ou par l'intermédiaire d'un médecin de votre choix à l'ensemble de vos données médicales en application des dispositions de l'article L. 1111-7 du code de la santé publique. Ces droits s'exercent auprès du médecin qui vous suit dans le cadre de la recherche et qui connaît votre identité.

Si vous estimez, après nous avoir contactés, que vos droits Informatique et Libertés ne sont pas respectés ou que le dispositif de contrôle d'accès n'est pas conforme aux règles de protection des données, vous pouvez adresser une réclamation auprès de la CNIL (<https://www.cnil.fr/>) par courrier.

13) Aspects légaux

Vous avez le droit de refuser de participer à cette recherche sans avoir à vous justifier. Votre choix n'influencera en rien le rapport que vous avez avec votre équipe soignante. Si vous acceptez de participer, vous avez le droit de retirer votre consentement à tout moment sans avoir à vous justifier.

Vous pourrez à tout moment durant l'essai vous adresser au Pr Martine Duclos et à son équipe pour leur poser toutes questions complémentaires.

Toute information nouvelle survenant pendant la participation et pouvant éventuellement modifier votre décision de participation, vous sera donnée.

Par ailleurs, vous pourrez être tenu(e) informé(e) des résultats globaux de cette recherche à la fin de l'étude.

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Lorsque vous aurez lu cette lettre d'information et obtenu les réponses aux questions que vous vous posez en interrogeant le médecin investigateur, il vous sera proposé, si vous en êtes d'accord, de donner votre consentement écrit en signant le document préparé à cet effet. Vous disposez d'un délai de réflexion pour remettre ce document signé.

For peer review only

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

**FORMULAIRE DE CONSENTEMENT DE PARTICIPATION A UNE RECHERCHE
IMPLIQUANT LA PERSONNE HUMAINE**

Etude DIPPAO : évaluation des effets d'une intervention digitale pour promouvoir l'activité physique et diminuer la sédentarité chez des patients atteints d'obésité et/ou de diabète de type 2

Investigateur principal :

Pr Martine Duclos

Chef de Service de Médecine du Sport et des Explorations Fonctionnelles et
Respiratoires

CHU Gabriel Montpied

Clermont-Ferrand

mduclos@chu-clermontferrand.fr

Je déclare :

- que le Docteur (nom, prénom, téléphone) m'a proposé de participer à l'étude sus nommée,
- qu'il m'a expliqué en détail le protocole,
- qu'il m'a notamment fait connaître :
 - l'objectif, la méthode et la durée de l'étude
 - les contraintes et les risques potentiels encourus
 - mon droit de refuser de participer et en cas de désaccord de retirer mon consentement à tout moment
 - mon obligation d'inscription à un régime de sécurité sociale
 - que, si je le souhaite, à son terme, je serais informé(e) par le médecin investigateur de ses résultats globaux
 - que je ne serai pas autorisé(e) à participer à d'autres études cliniques pendant toute la durée du protocole, ni durant les 6 mois suivant la fin de ma participation,
 - que le Comité de Protection des Personnes Ile de France XI a émis un avis favorable en date du 27/01/2021,
 - que dans le cadre de cette étude le promoteur, le CHU de Clermont-Ferrand, a souscrit à une assurance couvrant cette recherche
 - que j'ai répondu en toute bonne foi aux questions concernant mon état de santé et ma participation à d'autres études
 - que je ne suis pas placé sous sauvegarde de justice,
- que je dois disposer d'un délai suffisant avant de signer ce consentement

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

1
2
3 Les informations relatives à l'étude recueillies par l'investigateur sont traitées
4 confidentiellement. J'accepte que les données enregistrées à l'occasion de cette recherche
5 puissent faire l'objet d'un traitement informatisé. J'ai bien noté que les droits d'accès, de
6 rectification du traitement des données prévus par la loi informatique et libertés du 6 janvier
7 1978 modifiée s'exercent à tout moment auprès du médecin qui me suit dans le cadre de la
8 recherche et qui connaît mon identité ou du délégué de protection des données du promoteur
9 dont les coordonnées sont mentionnées dans la lettre d'information qui m'a été remise.

10 **Après avoir discuté librement et obtenu réponse à toutes mes questions, j'accepte**
11 **librement de participer à cette recherche impliquant la personne humaine dans les**
12 **conditions précisées dans la lettre d'information et le formulaire de consentement.**
13
14
15

16 Nom et prénom du patient :

17
18

19 Date :...../...../.....

20 Signature

21 Nom de l'investigateur :

22
23

24 Date :...../...../.....

25 Signature :
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33

34 *Ce document est à réaliser en 2 exemplaires originaux, dont le premier doit être gardé 15 ans*
35 *par l'investigateur, un autre remis à la personne donnant son consentement.*
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

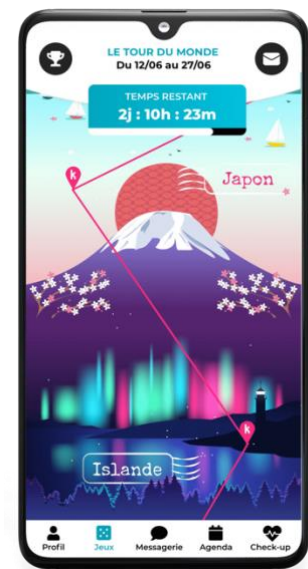
SUPPLEMENTARY ONLINE MATERIAL 4

Kiplin Games

The Kiplin app collects the daily step count of participants by joining the API (Application Programming Interface) of the application used by the participants to track their activity (in the case of our study, the Kiplin app will use the Garmin Health API to collect the data measured via the Garmin Vivofit 3).

The adventure

Through their journey, participants will be invited to be part of “the adventure”, where the objective is to reach steps goals in order to collectively get to the final destination (players can visualize their progression on a map with checkpoints schematizing the remaining distances between different cities of a digital world tour; Figure 2B).



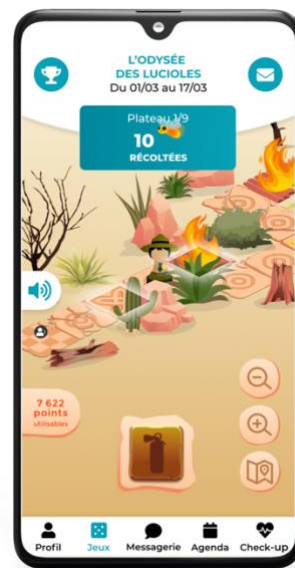
The investigation

The second game will be “the investigation”, where participants will have to be physically active and succeed in collective challenges to unlock cues and try to solve the mission (Figure 2C).

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

The board game

Finally, “the board game” will put participants in the shoes of forest rangers having to put out a fire. Once again, the achievement of step goals will allow participants to progress by team on the board squares and to reach the next levels of the game to put out all the fires and save the forest residents (Figure 2D). The aim will be to put out as many fires as possible and save as many forest residents as possible by the end of the time limit.





SPIRIT 2013 Checklist: Recommended items to address in a clinical trial protocol and related documents*

Section/item	ItemNo	Description	Reported on page # (section)
Administrative information			
Title	1	Descriptive title identifying the study design, population, interventions, and, if applicable, trial acronym	1
Trial registration	2a	Trial identifier and registry name. If not yet registered, name of intended registry	3 (<i>Trial registration</i>)
	2b	All items from the World Health Organization Trial Registration Data Set	3 (<i>Trial registration</i>)
Protocol version	3	Date and version identifier	3 (<i>Trial registration</i>)
Funding	4	Sources and types of financial, material, and other support	24 (<i>Funding</i>)
Roles and responsibilities	5a	Names, affiliations, and roles of protocol contributors	1, 23 (<i>Contributors</i>)
	5b	Name and contact information for the trial sponsor	24 (<i>Funding</i>)
	5c	Role of study sponsor and funders, if any, in study design; collection, management, analysis, and interpretation of data; writing of the report; and the decision to submit the report for publication, including whether they will have ultimate authority over any of these activities	24 (<i>Funding</i>)
	5d	Composition, roles, and responsibilities of the coordinating centre, steering committee, endpoint adjudication committee, data management team, and other individuals or groups overseeing the trial, if applicable (see Item 21a for data monitoring committee)	N/A

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

Introduction

Background and rationale	6a	Description of research question and justification for undertaking the trial, including summary of relevant studies (published and unpublished) examining benefits and harms for each intervention	4-6 (<i>Introduction</i>)
	6b	Explanation for choice of comparators	4 (<i>Introduction</i>)
Objectives	7	Specific objectives or hypotheses	8-9 (<i>The study aims</i>)
Trial design	8	Description of trial design including type of trial (eg, parallel group, crossover, factorial, single group), allocation ratio, and framework (eg, superiority, equivalence, noninferiority, exploratory)	9-10 (<i>Study design, Randomization, allocation, and blinding</i>)

Methods: Participants, interventions, and outcomes

Study setting	9	Description of study settings (eg, community clinic, academic hospital) and list of countries where data will be collected. Reference to where list of study sites can be obtained	9 (<i>Study design</i>)
Eligibility criteria	10	Inclusion and exclusion criteria for participants. If applicable, eligibility criteria for study centres and individuals who will perform the interventions (eg, surgeons, psychotherapists)	9 (<i>Eligibility criteria</i>)
Interventions	11a	Interventions for each group with sufficient detail to allow replication, including how and when they will be administered	11-14 (<i>Intervention overview, control group</i>)
	11b	Criteria for discontinuing or modifying allocated interventions for a given trial participant (eg, drug dose change in response to harms, participant request, or improving/worsening disease)	N/A
	11c	Strategies to improve adherence to intervention protocols, and any procedures for monitoring adherence (eg, drug tablet return, laboratory tests)	Table 3 (<i>Program adherence</i>)

1			
2			
3			
4		11d	Relevant concomitant care and interventions that are permitted or prohibited during the trial
5			
6			
7			
8	Outcomes	12	Primary, secondary, and other outcomes, including the specific measurement variable (eg, systolic blood pressure), analysis metric (eg, change from baseline, final value, time to event), method of aggregation (eg, median, proportion), and time point for each outcome. Explanation of the clinical relevance of chosen efficacy and harm outcomes is strongly recommended
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14	Participant timeline	13	Time schedule of enrolment, interventions (including any run-ins and washouts), assessments, and visits for participants. A schematic diagram is highly recommended (see Figure)
15			
16			
17	Sample size	14	Estimated number of participants needed to achieve study objectives and how it was determined, including clinical and statistical assumptions supporting any sample size calculations
18			
19			
20	Recruitment	15	Strategies for achieving adequate participant enrolment to reach target sample size
21			
22	Methods: Assignment of interventions (for controlled trials)		
23			
24	Allocation:		
25			
26	Sequence generation	16a	Method of generating the allocation sequence (eg, computer-generated random numbers), and list of any factors for stratification. To reduce predictability of a random sequence, details of any planned restriction (eg, blocking) should be provided in a separate document that is unavailable to those who enrol participants or assign interventions
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32	Allocation concealment mechanism	16b	Mechanism of implementing the allocation sequence (eg, central telephone; sequentially numbered, opaque, sealed envelopes), describing any steps to conceal the sequence until interventions are assigned
33			
34			
35			
36	Implementation	16c	Who will generate the allocation sequence, who will enrol participants, and who will assign participants to interventions
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			

1			
2			
3			
4	Blinding (masking)	17a	Who will be blinded after assignment to interventions (eg, trial participants, care providers, outcome assessors, data analysts), and how
5			10 (<i>Randomization, allocation, and blinding</i>)
6			
7			
8		17b	If blinded, circumstances under which unblinding is permissible, and procedure for revealing a participant's allocated intervention during the trial
9			N/A
10			
11	Methods: Data collection, management, and analysis		
12			
13	Data collection methods	18a	Plans for assessment and collection of outcome, baseline, and other trial data, including any related processes to promote data quality (eg, duplicate measurements, training of assessors) and a description of study instruments (eg, questionnaires, laboratory tests) along with their reliability and validity, if known. Reference to where data collection forms can be found, if not in the protocol
14			10 (<i>Procedure</i>), 21-25 (<i>Outcome measures</i>), <i>Table 2</i>
15			
16			
17			
18			
19		18b	Plans to promote participant retention and complete follow-up, including list of any outcome data to be collected for participants who discontinue or deviate from intervention protocols
20			13 (<i>Recruitment</i>), 21 (<i>Analyses of secondary outcomes</i>)
21			
22			
23	Data management	19	Plans for data entry, coding, security, and storage, including any related processes to promote data quality (eg, double data entry; range checks for data values). Reference to where details of data management procedures can be found, if not in the protocol
24			11 (<i>Data management</i>)
25			
26			
27			
28	Statistical methods	20a	Statistical methods for analysing primary and secondary outcomes. Reference to where other details of the statistical analysis plan can be found, if not in the protocol
29			20-22 (<i>Statistical analyses</i>)
30			
31		20b	Methods for any additional analyses (eg, subgroup and adjusted analyses)
32			21 (<i>Analyses of secondary outcomes</i>)
33			
34		20c	Definition of analysis population relating to protocol non-adherence (eg, as randomised analysis), and any statistical methods to handle missing data (eg, multiple imputation)
35			20-22 (<i>Statistical analyses</i>)
36			

Methods: Monitoring

37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

1			
2			
3			
4	Data monitoring	21a	Composition of data monitoring committee (DMC); summary of its role and reporting structure; statement of whether it is independent from the sponsor and competing interests; and reference to where further details about its charter can be found, if not in the protocol. Alternatively, an explanation of why a DMC is not needed
5			N/A
6			
7			
8			
9		21b	Description of any interim analyses and stopping guidelines, including who will have access to these interim results and make the final decision to terminate the trial
10			N/A
11			
12			
13	Harms	22	Plans for collecting, assessing, reporting, and managing solicited and spontaneously reported adverse events and other unintended effects of trial interventions or trial conduct
14			Table 4
15			
16	Auditing	23	Frequency and procedures for auditing trial conduct, if any, and whether the process will be independent from investigators and the sponsor
17			N/A
18			
19	Ethics and dissemination		
20			
21	Research ethics approval	24	Plans for seeking research ethics committee/institutional review board (REC/IRB) approval
22			22 (<i>Ethics and dissemination</i>)
23			
24	Protocol amendments	25	Plans for communicating important protocol modifications (eg, changes to eligibility criteria, outcomes, analyses) to relevant parties (eg, investigators, REC/IRBs, trial participants, trial registries, journals, regulators)
25			22 (<i>Ethics and dissemination</i>)
26			
27			
28			
29	Consent or assent	26a	Who will obtain informed consent or assent from potential trial participants or authorised surrogates, and how (see Item 32)
30			9 (<i>Recruitment</i>)
31			
32		26b	Additional consent provisions for collection and use of participant data and biological specimens in ancillary studies, if applicable
33			N/A
34			
35	Confidentiality	27	How personal information about potential and enrolled participants will be collected, shared, and maintained in order to protect confidentiality before, during, and after the trial
36			11 (<i>Data management</i>)
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			

1			
2			
3			
4	Declaration of interests	28	Financial and other competing interests for principal investigators for the overall trial and each study site
5			24 (<i>Competing interests</i>)
6			
7	Access to data	29	Statement of who will have access to the final trial dataset, and disclosure of contractual agreements that limit such access for investigators
8			11 (<i>Data management</i>)
9			
10	Ancillary and post-trial care	30	Provisions, if any, for ancillary and post-trial care, and for compensation to those who suffer harm from trial participation
11			N/A
12			
13	Dissemination policy	31a	Plans for investigators and sponsor to communicate trial results to participants, healthcare professionals, the public, and other relevant groups (eg, via publication, reporting in results databases, or other data sharing arrangements), including any publication restrictions
14			22 (<i>Ethics and dissemination</i>)
15			
16		31b	Authorship eligibility guidelines and any intended use of professional writers
17			N/A
18		31c	Plans, if any, for granting public access to the full protocol, participant-level dataset, and statistical code
19			22 (<i>Ethics and dissemination</i>)
20			
21			
22			
23	Appendices		
24			
25	Informed consent materials	32	Model consent form and other related documentation given to participants and authorised surrogates
26			Supplemental material 3
27			
28	Biological specimens	33	Plans for collection, laboratory evaluation, and storage of biological specimens for genetic or molecular analysis in the current trial and for future use in ancillary studies, if applicable
29			N/A
30			

*It is strongly recommended that this checklist be read in conjunction with the SPIRIT 2013 Explanation & Elaboration for important clarification on the items. Amendments to the protocol should be tracked and dated. The SPIRIT checklist is copyrighted by the SPIRIT Group under the Creative Commons "[Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs 3.0 Unported](https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/3.0/)" license.

BMJ Open

Digital Intervention Promoting Physical Activity among Obese people (DIPPAO) randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Journal:	<i>BMJ Open</i>
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2021-058015.R1
Article Type:	Protocol
Date Submitted by the Author:	15-Mar-2022
Complete List of Authors:	Mazéas, Alexandre; Univ. Grenoble Alpes, SENS; INRAE Centre Clermont-Auvergne-Rhône-Alpes, UNH, CRNH Chalabaev, Aïna; Univ. Grenoble Alpes, Laboratoire SENS Blond, Marine; Kiplin Pereira, Bruno; University Hospital Centre Clermont-Ferrand, Department of Biostatistics unit (DRCI) Duclos, Martine; University Hospital Centre Clermont-Ferrand, Department of Sport Medicine and Functional Exploration
Primary Subject Heading:	Sports and exercise medicine
Secondary Subject Heading:	Health informatics, Health economics, Rehabilitation medicine
Keywords:	SPORTS MEDICINE, SOCIAL MEDICINE, Diabetes & endocrinology < INTERNAL MEDICINE, HEALTH ECONOMICS, Health informatics < BIOTECHNOLOGY & BIOINFORMATICS

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

1 Title: Digital Intervention Promoting Physical Activity among Obese people (DIPPAO)
2 randomized controlled trial: study protocol

3
4 Names of the authors: Alexandre Mazéas^{1,2,3}, Aïna Chalabaev¹, Marine Blond³, Bruno
5 Pereira⁴, Martine Duclos^{2,5}

6
7 Affiliations and addresses of the authors: ¹Univ. Grenoble Alpes, SENS, 38000 Grenoble,
8 France. ²INRAE, UNH, CRNH Auvergne, Clermont Auvergne University, F-63000
9 Clermont-Ferrand, France. ³Kiplin, F-44200 Nantes, France. ⁴Department of Biostatistics
10 unit (DRCI), Clermont-Ferrand University Hospital, F-63000 Clermont-Ferrand, France. ⁵
11 Department of Sport Medicine and Functional Exploration, University Hospital CHU G.
12 Montpied, F-63000 Clermont-Ferrand, France.

13 E-mail address of the corresponding author: alexandre.mazeas@univ-grenoble-alpes.fr

14
15 Word count excluding title page, abstract, references, figures and tables: 5364

16 Tables/Figures: 6

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Abstract

Introduction: Physical inactivity and excessive sedentary behaviors are major preventable causes in both the development and the treatment of obesity and type 2 diabetes mellitus (T2DM). Nevertheless, current programs struggle to engage and sustain physical activity (PA) of patients over long periods of time. To overcome these limitations, the DIPPAO (Digital Intervention Promoting Physical Activity among Obese people) randomized controlled trial (RCT) aims to evaluate the effectiveness of a group-based digital intervention grounded on gamification strategies, enhanced by social features, and informed by the tenets of the self-determination theory and the social identity approach.

Methods and analysis: This trial is a two-arm parallel RCT testing the effectiveness of the Kiplin digital intervention on obese and T2DM patients in comparison to the usual supervised PA program of the University Hospital of Clermont-Ferrand, France. A total of 50 patients will be randomized to one of the two interventions and will follow a 3-month program with a 6-month follow-up post-intervention. The primary outcome of the study is the daily step count change between the baseline assessment and the end of the intervention. Accelerometer data, self-reported PA, body composition, and physical capacities will also be evaluated. To advance our understanding of complex interventions like gamified and group-based ones, we will explore several psychological mediators relative to motivation, enjoyment, in-group identification, or perceived weight stigma. Finally, to assess a potential superior economic efficiency compared to the current treatment, we will conduct a cost-utility analysis between the two conditions. A mixed model approach will be used to analyze the change in outcomes over time.

Ethics and dissemination: The research protocol has been reviewed and approved by the Local Human Protection Committee (CPP Ile de France XI, N° 21004-65219). Results will inform the Kiplin app development, be published in scientific journals, and disseminated in international conferences.

Trial registration: [NCT04887077](https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/study/NCT04887077) (*ClinicalTrial.gov*; Registered May 14, 2021)

Keywords: behavior change; cost-utility; e-health; gamification; intervention; mhealth; mobile app; obesity; physical activity; RCT; T2DM; weight stigma

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Strengths and limitations of this study:

- Randomized controlled trial comparing a digital gamified intervention targeting PA to another existing non-drug treatment.
- Between- and within-person level analyses of daily steps will provide insight on group differences and individual trajectories of behavior change.
- A 6-month follow-up will inform on the sustainability of the long-term intervention effect.
- The intervention involving multiple components, it will be difficult to affirm which component is involved in the efficacy of the intervention.
- We will attempt to address this limitation by conducting in-depth mediation analyses, to identify the salient ingredients behind the effect.

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

54 Introduction

55 Overweight and obesity, which concern one in two adults in western countries [1], are among the most
56 important health risk factors, and is associated with comorbidities such as Type 2 diabetes mellitus
57 (T2DM), which affects 5% of the French population under 65 years of age, and 15% of people over 65
58 years old. If the roots of obesity and T2DM are complex and multifactorial, physical inactivity and
59 sedentary behaviors (SB) are both major factors in the development of these diseases [2–7].

60 Positive effects of PA for these patients are recognized both at the scientific and institutional levels.
61 Indeed, they can benefit from supervised PA programs suited to their disease (i.e., adapted physical
62 activity, APA), which allow to improve functional capacity and muscle strength without having
63 detrimental effects or complications on disease progression [8]. However, these programs can be
64 difficult to access for patients, due to lack of availability on the scheduled sessions, lack of economic
65 means, or geographical distance [9]. As a result, a limited adherence to PA at the end of these programs
66 is generally observed [10].

67 Given that PA of obese and T2DM patients remains very low [11–13], promoting their long-term PA
68 participation is a major challenge for researchers, practitioners, and the global healthcare economic
69 system [14]. A promising solution is to overcome the limitations of current face-to-face programs, by
70 developing digital interventions. In this vein, this study will evaluate the efficacy of a digital intervention
71 in subjects with chronic diseases, by comparing it to the gold standard (supervised face-to-face PA).

73 e-health and gamification

74 Digital tools may provide effective, cost-effective, safe, and scalable interventions to improve health
75 and healthcare [15]. These devices introduce a new care approach where patients participate in their
76 treatment in a dynamic and interactive way, contributing to their empowerment. These interventions
77 offer a wider and more individualized scope than face-to-face interventions, with potentially lower long-
78 term costs [16]. Nevertheless, no rigorous trial has yet demonstrated the superiority of digital PA
79 interventions over existing ones. Although e-health interventions are gaining popularity for the treatment

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

1
2
3
4 80 of obesity, appearing advantageous compared to current programs, no evidence of cost-effectiveness
5
6 81 has been demonstrated [17]. In addition, concerns remain regarding the adherence rate and engagement
7
8 82 in the long-term [18]. Therefore, the use of gamification appears as an interesting way to address these
9
10 83 limits.

11
12
13 84 Defined as the use of game design elements in non-game contexts [19], gamification is the art of
14
15 85 improving a routine activity in an engaging and motivating way, by the integration of specific
16
17 86 ingredients that make games enjoyable. By gamifying PA, participants are encouraged to move and walk
18
19 87 to play, and this tends to make their activity more playful and motivating [20]. A recent meta-analysis
20
21 88 [21] revealed that gamified interventions improved PA with an increase of more than 1600 daily steps.
22
23 89 Importantly, additional analyses indicated that a) gamified interventions appear more effective than
24
25 90 equivalent non-gamified interventions and b) PA improvement persists in the long-term [21]. This
26
27 91 suggests that gamification is more than a novelty effect, and that is a promising healthcare approach, as
28
29 92 it can be easily implemented in daily life without adding demands to people's schedules. In sum,
30
31 93 gamified interventions seem to be a critical strategy to engage participants in digital interventions.
32
33 94 However, more rigorous trials are needed to confirm these promising results, to better understand the
34
35 95 mechanisms explaining gamification effects, and to test the healthcare potential of gamified
36
37 96 interventions [21].
38
39
40
41
42
43

98 Barriers to PA and determinants of behavior change in obese people

44
45
46 99 Another key driver to enhance the effectiveness of e-health interventions is the use of behavior change
47
48 100 theories and techniques (BCTs), as they allow to target the active ingredients of behavior change [22].
49
50 101 In the early days of digital interventions, mobile apps, internet platforms, and connected objects
51
52 102 designed to promote PA were rarely based on scientific knowledge, or at least the characteristics of the
53
54 103 programs were not detailed enough to allow the mapping with evidence-based theories and techniques
55
56 104 [23,24]. For example, Conroy et al. [25] evidenced that commercial apps released before 2014 do not
57
58 105 contain a large amount of BCTs. Since then, recommendations provided by the CONSORT statement
59
60

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

1
2
3
4 106 [26] or the World Health Organization [27] have emphasized the need to systematically use a theory-
5
6 107 based approach in the development of digital interventions. More especially, eHealth and mHealth
7
8 108 devices constitute an excellent opportunity to both develop and test behavior change theories (e.g.,
9
10 109 theory of planned behavior [28], transtheoretical model [29], self-determination theory [30]) and BCTs
11
12 110 [31].

13
14
15 111 In addition, recent research has emphasized the importance of precision medicine which focuses on
16
17 112 individual variability and social and societal factors of behavior change in the development and
18
19 113 evaluation of therapies [32]. In this vein, the social psychology approach can be promising as it
20
21 114 highlights the importance of collective-level factors. Notably, it suggests that weight stigma is an
22
23 115 important driver of the obesity increase [33]. Overweight and obese persons may face specific barriers
24
25 116 related to weight stigma when they try to implement exercise in their daily life. They may indeed face
26
27 117 or fear to face discrimination from a prejudiced person, or they may have internalized negative
28
29 118 stereotypes into their self-perceptions, leading them to avoid activities in which they feel being
30
31 119 stigmatized, such as PA [34]. For example, the more obese people perceive themselves negatively or
32
33 120 feel discriminated because of their weight, the more they avoid PA [35]. Considering the impact of
34
35 121 weight stigma in the development of obese-targeted interventions is therefore vital to optimize their
36
37 122 effectiveness.

40
41 12342
43
44 124 **Theoretical framework**

45
46 125 To address these challenges, the present intervention was built based on the tenets of the self-
47
48 126 determination theory (SDT) [36] and the social identity approach (SIA) [37].

49
50
51 127 *Self-determination theory.* The SDT is an empirically validated framework which focuses on factors that
52
53 128 promote sustained motivation and wellbeing [38]. At its core, this model proposes that motivation is
54
55 129 regulated along a continuum from lack of motivation to a completely autonomous motivation, in which
56
57 130 the behavior comes from the individual's will. Research has revealed that an autonomous motivation
58
59 131 has positive emotional, cognitive, and behavioral consequences, and is strongly associated with PA over

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

1
2
3
4 132 time [39]. The most autonomous forms of motivation are the intrinsic ones, which occur when people
5
6 133 perform an activity for its own satisfaction, its inherent interest and enjoyment. Especially, practicing
7
8 134 PA for the direct pleasure and the inherent satisfaction it provides is an important predictor of the long-
9
10 135 term maintenance of physical practice [39]. This suggests that a game-based intervention that provides
11
12 136 fun and playful experiences would feed the autonomous motivation of participants and would be more
13
14 137 correlated with long-term adherence of PA.

15
16
17 138 In parallel, SDT postulates that autonomous motivation increases when three basic psychological needs
18
19 139 are satisfied [30]: the need for autonomy (i.e., need to feel responsible of one's own actions), for
20
21 140 competence (i.e., need to feel effective in one's interactions with the environment), and for relatedness
22
23 141 (i.e., need to feel connected to other people). Again, gamifying interventions seems particularly
24
25 142 promising with this regard, as it can provide basic need satisfaction [20,40], leading to a significant
26
27 143 intrinsic motivation improvement [41]. Firstly, gamification strategies such as points scores, badges,
28
29 144 levels, and competitions, sustain the need for competence by providing feedbacks on the user's behavior.
30
31 145 Secondly, customizable environments of the games or user choices may support autonomy. Finally,
32
33 146 leaderboards, teams, groups, or communication functions may support the need for relatedness [20].

34
35
36 147 *Social identity approach.* It is now well-established that exercising in group-based settings may be
37
38 148 effective to engage participants in PA and sustain their practice over time [42,43], regardless of the
39
40 149 population characteristics [44]. However, results from group-based interventions are mixed, [45]
41
42 150 suggesting that bringing people together does not systematically make interventions successful [46].
43
44 151 The SIA offers a relevant paradigm to explain these mixed results. It argues that social groups can affect
45
46 152 health behaviors and outcomes only when individuals perceive they share the same identity with another
47
48 153 individual or group [46]. SIA is the combination of two related theories - the social identity theory [47]
49
50 154 and the self-categorization theory [48]. As social identity theory introduces the capacity for groups to
51
52 155 be internalized into our sense of self (i.e., speaking and living situations in the name of 'we' and 'us'
53
54 156 rather than just 'I' and 'me'), the self-categorization theory explains how people develop their social
55
56 157 identity within groups. More especially, it proposes that the salience of a particular social identity results
57
58 158 from a context-sensitive categorization process. Individuals categorize themselves according to a set of

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

1
2
3
4 159 core attributes that are salient and observable such as age, gender, ethnicity, or weight status. The
5
6 160 knowledge of these determinants is precious when designing group-based interventions in order to
7
8 161 catalyze the effects of groups with shared social identities.
9

10 162 A recent body of work investigates the links between self-categorization theory and long-term adherence
11
12 163 of PA programs. Beauchamp et al. [49–51] have shed light on important attributes that determine
13
14 164 engagement in PA. These researchers found that age and gender are particularly relevant markers of
15
16 165 shared social identity through PA. Importantly, moderator analyses revealed that adults who were
17
18 166 overweight reported a particularly strong preference for exercising within same-gender groups relative
19
20 167 to mixed-gender groups, in comparison to normal weight adults [50]. The consideration of these
21
22 168 attributes that determine engagement in a PA program can inform and guide intervention choices.
23
24 169 Moreover, based on the rejection-identification model [52], Jetten et al. [53] proposed that social
25
26 170 identities derived from group membership can act as psychological resources when individuals are
27
28 171 confronted with stigmatization. Thus, the shared identities forged during a group-based intervention
29
30 172 regrouping individuals with the same stigma (e.g., weight status) could be the keystone for the
31
32 173 emergence of a social identity and social support able to counteract the negative effects of group-based
33
34 174 discrimination.
35
36
37
38
39 175

176 The study aims

177 The main objective of the DIPPAO randomized controlled trial (RCT) is to evaluate the effectiveness
178 of the Kiplin intervention – a group-based digital program centered on gamification strategies and
179 informed by the tenets of SDT and SIA – to promote PA among patients with obesity and/or T2DM.
180 The Kiplin intervention is composed of four components embedded within a smartphone app: a) a
181 gamification of PA through multiple games, b) a remote APA program with videoconferencing sessions,
182 c) an interface for exchange and conversation and, d) an activity monitoring tool. The present study will
183 investigate the short and long-term effects of the intervention over 3 and 9 months in comparison with
184 the usual care provided at the University Hospital of Clermont-Ferrand, France (i.e., 3 months face-to-

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

1
2
3
4 185 face supervised APA program). Additional objectives of this RCT will be to better understand the
5
6 186 mechanisms underlying this digital intervention and to test its cost-utility compared to the usual care.
7
8 187 More specific hypotheses on the expected effects of the intervention are proposed in supplemental
9
10 188 material 1.

11
12
13 18914
15
16 190 **Methods and analysis**17 191 **Study design**

18
19
20 192 This study will be a two-arm parallel RCT comparing the effectiveness of the Kiplin digital intervention
21
22 193 to the usual supervised PA program of the University Hospital of Clermont-Ferrand, on patients with
23
24 194 obesity and/or T2DM. Both arms will benefit from a 3-month program and assessments will be carried
25
26 195 at baseline, 3 and 9 months. The conduct and reporting of the trial will follow the Consolidated Standards
27
28 196 of Reporting Trials (CONSORT) guidelines [26,54]. For an overview of the study design, see Figure 1.

29
30
31 197 *[Please insert Figure 1 here]*
32
33

34 198
35
3637 199 **Participants**

38
39
40 200 *Eligibility criteria.* Participants will be voluntary patients affected by obesity (BMI ≥ 30 kg/m² and <45
41
42 201 kg/m²) and/or overweight/obesity and T2DM, aged 18 to 65 years, male or female, and referred to the
43
44 202 department of sports medicine of the University Hospital of Clermont-Ferrand by their physician to
45
46 203 benefit from supervised PA. The participants must have a smartphone with a compatible operating
47
48 204 system (at least iOS12 or Android 6.0) to be eligible. They must also be covered by health social security
49
50 205 and be naive to any APA intervention. In order to ensure the understanding of the different
51
52 206 questionnaires used in the study, sufficient proficiency of French will be required. The presence of one
53
54 207 of the exclusion criteria listed in supplemental material 2 will lead to the exclusion of the participant.

55
56
57 208 *Recruitment.* A total of 50 patients (25 per group) will be recruited at the University Hospital of
58
59 209 Clermont-Ferrand (department of sports' medicine). At their inclusion, patients meeting inclusion

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

1
2
3
4 210 criteria will be invited to participate to the study and the inclusion will be done during a medical
5
6 211 consultation. The subject will sign a written consent form before being included in the study (see
7
8 212 supplemental material 3 for the patient consent form). Participants will not receive monetary
9
10 213 compensation. However, the wearable device (Garmin Vivofit 3) distributed to all participants at the
11
12 214 beginning of the study will be offered to them at its end. Recruitment began on June 2021 and the
13
14 215 expected end date of recruitment is July 2022, for a start in spring 2022 depending on the sanitary
15
16 216 situation. A total of 30 patients were recruited on February 2022.
17
18
19 217
20
21

22 **Protocol**

23
24 219 *Procedure.* There will be five visits for all participants: the selection visit, the inclusion visit, and three
25
26 220 experimental visits (T0, T1, T2, see Figure 1). Visits will occur in the department of sports medicine
27
28 221 (University Hospital) of Clermont-Ferrand. During the selection visit, one of the investigating
29
30 222 physicians will check the patients' ability to complete the full protocol based on eligibility criteria. Only
31
32 223 after signing the informed consent form, patients will move to the inclusion visit and will be given a
33
34 224 wearable device (Garmin Vivofit 3) and an accelerometer (Actigraph GT3x) for the baseline assessment
35
36 225 of PA for 7 days. At least one week after this visit, the T0 experimental visit will occur to complete
37
38 226 baseline assessments before the start of the intervention. At the end of the 3-month program, the T1
39
40 227 experimental visit will be carried, and the T2 experimental visit will be placed 6 months after the end of
41
42 228 the program in order to evaluate the follow-up of the intervention. Apart from a few questionnaires, the
43
44 229 three experimental sessions will be identical. To ensure equal conditions for all participants, physical
45
46 230 condition assessments will be conducted by the same APA coach, within the same day, at the same
47
48 231 moment, and in the same order.
49
50
51

52 232 *Randomization, allocation, and blinding.* Following the first experimental visit, patients will be
53
54 233 randomized in one of the two conditions with a 1:1 allocation. The associate biostatistician will carry
55
56 234 out a permuted block randomization in advance by computer with randomly varying block sizes. The
57
58 235 randomization list will be transmitted using sequentially numbered, opaque, sealed envelopes to the data
59
60

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

236 collectors. Research assistants collecting data will be blinded to the treatment allocation. Double
237 blinding is nevertheless not possible in such interventions because allocation concealment is impossible
238 for participants. Moreover, the APA coaches will not be aware of group allocation at baseline but
239 blinding will be impossible afterward, as the coaches will have seen patients during the sessions.

240 *Data management.* All data will be entered electronically into REDCap (Research Electronic Data
241 Capture), a secure, web-based software platform specifically designed to support data capture for
242 research studies. Data will be reported as it is obtained. All Principal Investigators will be given access
243 to the cleaned data sets. Investigators with direct access to the data will take all necessary precautions
244 to ensure the confidentiality of information relating to the medical products, the trials, the participants
245 involved and more particularly their identity and the obtained outcomes. A fully anonymized data set,
246 statistical code, and all study materials will be made publicly available on the Open Science Framework.

247

248 Intervention

249 *Preliminary testing.* Feasibility of the gamified part of the Kiplin app has been previously assessed via
250 a qualitative study among breast cancer survivors [55]. This study showed that the intervention was
251 associated with positive feelings and was seen as a “motivational catalyzer promoting good habits” by
252 the participants. Afterward, the full intervention including telecoaching APA sessions in a 12-week
253 program has been pilot tested on different patient pathways (unpublished data), including obese and
254 T2DM patients. Patients’ feedbacks were all positive and enthusiastic and no organizational issues have
255 been identified, suggesting that the intervention was ready to be tested in a RCT.

256 *Intervention overview.* To promote behavior change, we implemented within the Kiplin app 16 BCTs.
257 Previous meta-analyses have shown these techniques to be effective in increasing walking behavior [56],
258 to encourage behavior change of overweight and obese populations [57–59], and which were particularly
259 suited for digital interventions [60]. Table 1 displays how BCTs have been implemented within the app.
260 Patients will be offered a free download of the app as part of their treatment The Kiplin intervention is
261 composed of four main features:

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

- 1
2
3
4 262 1) *APA sessions*. Participants of the Kiplin group will benefit from an APA program.
5
6 263 Videoconferencing is an interesting perspective to reduce the organizational limitations of face-
7
8 264 to-face programs. With this telemedicine approach, professionals can offer tailored
9
10 265 interventions from a distance and propose a remote home-based APA program to patients in
11
12 266 addition of providing monitoring, social support, and therapeutic education [61]. Thus, this
13
14 267 program will be mainly remote and the number of sessions per week will decrease over 3
15
16 268 months. Patients will benefit of 3 sessions per week the first 2 weeks (1 face-to-face and 2
17
18 269 telecoaching sessions), 2 telecoaching sessions per week the next 6 weeks, and 1 telecoaching
19
20 270 session per week the third month, for a total of 22 sessions. Sessions conducted in face-to-face
21
22 271 during the two weeks have the objective to ensure that the correct movements are adopted by
23
24 272 the patients. The telecoaching sessions will be group-based live remote APA classes of 60
25
26 273 minutes taught by a professional APA coach with a small group (between 5 and 7 patients).
27
28 274 Each week, several sessions will be offered to patients who can register according to their
29
30 275 preferences and availability (Figure 2A). Patients will see in advance the theme of the session.
31
32 276 After registering on the app, they will receive a Livestorm link by e-mail allowing them to join
33
34 277 the session on their smartphone, tablet, or computer. Some sessions will be playful with the
35
36 278 integration of quizzes, riddles, or tips on PA in addition to physical exercises (i.e., endurance
37
38 279 exercises, muscle strengthening, and stretching). Thus, the sessions will integrate therapeutic
39
40 280 education to inform participants on the benefits of PA, the deleterious consequences of SB, and
41
42 281 some general knowledge like injury prevention.
43
44
45
46 282 2) *Gamification of PA*. In addition to the APA sessions, patients of the Kiplin group will benefit
47
48 283 from three PA games. Patients will be able to participate in one game per month for a duration
49
50 284 of 14 days each. These settings seemed to be the most appropriate considering previous findings
51
52 285 and recommendations [21] highlighting that gamified interventions of 12 weeks or more would
53
54 286 be less efficient than shorter ones. These results suggest that multiple gamification doses would
55
56 287 be better than only one long game. The three different games (i.e., the adventure (Figure 2B),
57
58 288 the mission (Figure 2C) and the board game (Figure 2D); more details about the games in
59
60

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

1
2
3
4 289 supplemental material 4) are structured in the same way: the daily step count performed by each
5
6 290 participant is converted into points within the game and permits to progress by teams. Thus, the
7
8 291 objective is to increase patients' daily activities through game mechanics and social interactions.
9
10 292 Participants will not be given specific instructions on how often they should log in to the app.
11
12 293 3) *Chat and messenger.* The messaging functions aimed to encourage social interactions are
13
14 294 composed by an internal messaging space to communicate with the team and a general
15
16 295 messaging system with all the patients of the program (Figure 2E). During the games, this
17
18 296 messenger will be animated every day by "Pilot Kiplin" (i.e., a real Kiplin team member
19
20 297 animating the app and who takes the form of a funny mascot) who launch challenges, announce
21
22 298 results, and carry internal messages to motivate participants. In addition, regular notifications
23
24 299 (which can be turned off) will be sent by the app to mobilize and inform participants about the
25
26 300 games or to remind them to participate to the telecoaching session they are registered.
27
28
29 301 4) *Activity monitoring tool.* Patients will be able to view their activity at any time of the day with
30
31 302 their Garmin pedometer. The intervention focuses on daily step count rather than MVPA for
32
33 303 several reasons. First, walking appears more adapted for obese people [62], and is statistically
34
35 304 associated with declines in all-cause mortality [63,64] and improvement in body composition
36
37 305 [65], regardless of its volume or intensity [63,66]. Along with the pedometer, a visual and
38
39 306 numerical interface within the mobile app displays the daily activity (daily step count), the week
40
41 307 average, and the graphical evolution of the number of daily steps (Figure 2F). This tool aims to
42
43 308 give feedback on behavior and promote self-monitoring of PA. Self-monitoring and goal setting
44
45 309 strategies have been pointed as major predictors of PA at short and long term in overweight and
46
47 310 obese adults [58,59]. For this reason, another major element of the Kiplin app is the goal setting
48
49 311 of PA. Recent research on goal setting revealed that interventions that set weekly or daily goals
50
51 312 produced greater effects on PA than goals set over a longer time frame [67]. Moreover, it
52
53 313 appears better to consider the achievement of the goals in "percentage of objective achieved"
54
55 314 rather than in a binary way (success/fail) in order to inform that the objective is reached or close
56
57 315 to being reached [68]. Following these recommendations, the initial step goal at the beginning
58
59
60

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

316 of the program will be based on the daily step count of the evaluation week. By the end of the
317 intervention participants will aim to achieve 2000 more daily steps than baseline. To support
318 this objective, daily goals during the games will be fixed on this objective. During time periods
319 without games, participants' goal step will be increased progressively by 500 steps in order to
320 reach the final step objective at the end of the 3-month program. The performances will be
321 displayed each day as a percentage of the goal achieved in the form of a gauge that fills up. Each
322 week, a new daily step goal will be settled based on the performance of the previous week.
323 Participants will have the opportunity to personalize their goal increase tier.

324 Finally, in addition to the collaborative teams, leaderboards, and the chat aimed to enhance social
325 interactions, several elements have been adjusted in order to facilitate the development of a social
326 identity among Kiplin users. The team's allocation will be done in such a way that favors homogeneous
327 groups in terms of gender and age. In addition, participants will complete a short and fun personality
328 questionnaire upon entering their program. The answers will be additional elements allowing us to
329 associate in teams people resembling each other. Other strategies will be implemented to facilitate social
330 identification among the teams as the option to choose a team name, the option to see who is registered
331 for APA sessions so patients can join their peers, and incentives by Pilot Kiplin to push participants to
332 meet and walk together in real life.

333 All these features are part of the standard Kiplin app, which will ensure the generalizability of the results
334 outside the scope of this trial.

335 *[Please insert Figure 2 here]*

336
337 *Control condition.* Participants allocated to the control condition will benefit from the usual PA care of
338 the University Hospital of Clermont-Ferrand, which is a 3-month program of face-to-face APA, 3
339 sessions a week on non-consecutive days, for a total of 36 sessions. These individual sessions will be
340 composed of a warm-up, followed by 50 minutes of endurance exercises, muscle strengthening exercises
341 and stretching, all supervised by an APA coach in a dedicated room. Aerobic and resistance exercises

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

342 will be performed in a circuit organized as a row of 6 exercise stations (3 aerobic and 3 resistance
 343 exercises). Aerobic exercises will be performed at 50% of VO₂max the first week and the intensity will
 344 be gradually increased by 10% every two weeks to target at least 80% of VO₂max over the last nine
 345 weeks. For resistance exercises, patients will perform a single set of 8-12 repetitions of unloaded
 346 exercises the first week and the number of sets will be gradually increased to 3. These exercises will be
 347 performed at 50% of 1RM during the first week and the load will be gradually increased by 10% every
 348 two weeks and remain at 80% of 1RM over the last five weeks.

349 The content of both groups is summarized in Table 2.

350 **Table 1.** Implementation of BCTs within the app

BCT	Related app feature or game mechanic
-----	--------------------------------------

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Goal setting behavior (1.1)	Set daily step goals.
Action planning (1.4)	Choose the goal according to several suggestions. Time-limited challenges encourage participants to maximize their activity at specific times.
Review behavior goals (1.5) Discrepancy between current behavior and goal (1.6)	Each week participants are encouraged to set a new goal considering their progress or difficulties.
Feedback on behavior (2.2)	Feedback on daily steps via the activity monitoring tool included in the app with weekly graph displaying progress towards goal.
Self-monitoring of behavior (2.3)	Self-monitoring tools with tips to use it.
Social support (unspecified, 3.1)	Team challenges where participants must collaborate to progress in the game.
Social support (practical, 3.2)	Incentives to push participants to walk together in real life.
Social support (emotional, 3.3)	Promote social connectedness through teamwork and games.
Instruction on how to perform a behavior (4.1) Information about health consequences (5.1)	Tips to plan and implement PA in daily life and information on the benefits of walking on health are given in the telecoaching sessions through infographics and quizzes.
Social comparison (6.2)	Individual and collective leaderboards.
Prompt/cues (7.1)	Push notifications, time-limited challenges
Cue signaling reward (7.4)	Virtual rewards such as trophies, clues, points.
Associative learning (7.8)	Via the playful experience.
Behavioral practice / rehearsal (8.1)	Game-based activities naturally lead to repetition and practice.
BCT: behavior change techniques corresponding to the Michie's taxonomy [69]	

351

352 **Table 2.** Summary of the groups content

Intervention group (Kiplin)	Control group (usual care)
<i>22 group-based APA sessions</i> (1 face-to-face and 2 telecoaching sessions the first two weeks, 2 telecoaching sessions per week the next 6 weeks, and 1 telecoaching session per week the third month)	36 individual APA sessions (3 sessions per week during 12 weeks)
<i>PA recommendations</i> (during the intervention: personalized and evolving daily step goal + general PA guidelines; at the end of the program: video capsules to continue exercising in autonomy +	<i>PA recommendations</i> (at the start of the intervention: general PA guidelines; at the end of the program: assistance to plan an activity and find a club)

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

assistance to plan an activity and find a club)	
<i>Gamification of PA</i> (3 games of 14 days each two weeks apart)	
<i>Chat and messenger</i>	
<i>Activity monitoring tool</i> (mobile app + Garmin Vivofit 3)	

353

354

355 **Outcome measures**356 ***Primary outcome***

357 The primary outcome will be the daily PA change measured as the daily step count assessed via the
 358 Garmin Vivofit 3 (Garmin International Inc., Olathe, KS, USA), a wearable activity tracker featuring an
 359 accelerometer that has been shown to accurately detect the number of steps under a variety of walking
 360 conditions [70]. The temporal zone of evaluation will extend from 7 days before the start of the
 361 intervention (i.e., baseline assessment), through the three months of intervention (i.e., evolution during
 362 the interventional phase), to 7 days after the end of the intervention (i.e., post-intervention assessment).
 363 Non-wear days will be defined as days with fewer than 1000 steps (as previous research suggested that
 364 daily step values less than 1000 may not represent full data capture [71,72]) and will be removed from
 365 the analysis. As using pedometers positively influence daily PA [73], the Garmin wearable will only
 366 display on its screen the time and date during the evaluation time. During the intervention period, as
 367 self-monitoring of PA is an integrated part of the digital intervention, participants of the Kiplin group
 368 will see their object unblocked (i.e., display of the daily number of steps, calories burned, distance
 369 traveled, and minutes of activity performed) following the randomization. The wearables of the usual
 370 supervised PA program group will stay unchanged during the intervention period.

371 ***Secondary outcomes***

372 The secondary outcomes will be the changes in (1) *anthropometric measurements and body*
 373 *composition*, (2) *PA level and SB*, (3) *physical capacities*, and (4) *quality of life*. *Psychological*
 374 *mediators* and *program adherence* will also be examined. Finally, this study will include an evaluation
 375 of the cost-utility of the Kiplin intervention in comparison to the usual care. Table 3 provides an

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

376 overview of all the outcomes measures and Table 4 provides the schedule of assessment (following the
 377 Standard Protocol Items: Recommendations for Interventional Trials (SPIRIT) schedule template [74]).

378 **Table 3.** Outcomes measures of the DIPPAO RCT

Outcome	Assessment method
Primary outcome	
Daily step count over 3 months	Via Garmin Vivofit 3
Secondary outcomes	
<i>Anthropometric measurements and body composition</i>	
Body mass, height and BMI	Body mass will be measured to the nearest 0.1 kg using a calibrated digital scale and height will be measured to the nearest 0.1 cm using a wall-mounted stadiometer. BMI will be calculated as body mass (kg) divided by height squared (m ²)
Body composition	Body composition will be assessed by bioelectrical impedance analysis, with the multi-frequency segmented body composition analyzer Tanita MC780 (Tanita, Hong Kong, China). Once the body mass has been evaluated by the scale, a foot/hand impedance measurement is performed (Hand-to-foot bioelectrical impedance analysis, BIA). This new BIA technology has recently been validated in adults of different levels of physical activity [75] as well as in overweight and obese children and adolescents [76].
<i>Physical Activity and Sedentary Behaviors</i>	
Objective PA	Accelerometer-based PA (Actigraph GT3X+; ActiGraph LLC, Pensacola, FL, USA) to measure the time spent in light-, moderate-, and vigorous-intensity PA over 7 days.
Objective SB	Accelerometer-based sedentary time (Actigraph GT3X+) over 7 days.
Self-reported PA and SB	Self-reported behaviors will be collected using the Recent Physical Activity Questionnaire (RPAQ) [77] that assess sitting time, number of stairs climbed, PA at home, active transportation, PA at work, leisure PA, and global transportation.
Daily step count and daily activity minutes over 9 months	Via Garmin Vivofit 3
<i>Physical capacities</i>	
Muscle strength	Muscular strength of the upper limbs will be assessed by a series of three handgrip test measurements for right and left hands, in the seated position. The best performance measured for each hand via the dynamometer (Takei Grip-D, Takei, Japan) will be conserved and the mean of both hands will be noted [78]. Muscular strength of lower limbs will be assessed by an isokinetic dynamometer that will measure the maximum knee extension torque at different speeds (30, 60 and 120°/s).

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Cardiorespiratory fitness	Via the 6-minute walking test (6MWT). The 6MWT is a simple and convenient test that measures the distance in meters a patient can walk in six minutes in a standardized 30 meters long corridor. This test will be performed following the American Thoracic Society guidelines [79] and has been validated in the past [80].
<i>Quality of life</i>	
Quality of life	Via the EQ-5D-5L questionnaire [81] assessing 5 dimensions: mobility, autonomy of the person, current activity, pain/discomfort, anxiety/depression.
<i>Psychological mediators</i>	
Perceived enjoyment	Perceived enjoyment of physical activity during the intervention will be evaluated using the Physical Activity Enjoyment Scale (PACES) [82]. This questionnaire consists of 16 items where participants have to rate “how you feel at the moment about the physical activity you have been doing” using a 7-point Likert scale ranged from 1 (not at all) to 7 (very much).
Psychological need satisfaction	The Psychological Need Satisfaction in Exercise Scale (PNSES) [83] will be used to measure perceived competence (e.g., I feel that I am able to complete exercises that are personally challenging), autonomy (e.g., I feel free to exercise in my own way), and relatedness (e.g., I feel attached to my exercise companion) while exercising during the program. Composed of 18 items, participants will have to rate their agreement on a 7-point Likert scale ranging from 1 (strongly disagree) to 7 (strongly agree).
Self-reported motivation	Autonomous and controlled motivation toward physical activity will be assessed using a short version of the Motivation Scale Towards Health-oriented Physical Activity [84]. This questionnaire is composed of 8 items with a 7-point Likert scale ranging from 1 (does not correspond at all) to 7 (corresponds totally), reflecting 4 motivational regulations: intrinsic, identified, introjected, and external regulation.
In-group identification	The existence of a shared identity within the PA group will be assessed via the In-group Identification Questionnaire [85] including 14 items on a 7-point Likert scale that ranged from 1 (not at all) to 7 (very much) and measuring five dimensions: solidarity, satisfaction, centrality, individual stereotypes and homogeneity within the group.
Weight stigma	Three forms of weight stigma will be evaluated. A modified version of the Everyday Discrimination Scale [86] will assess perceived discrimination. This questionnaire consists of 5 items (e.g., “In the past 12 months, how often have you been treated differently than others because of your weight?”) rated on a 7-point Likert scale ranging from 1 (never) to 7 (all the time). Weight stigma concerns will be measured with the scale developed by Hunger and Major [86], composed of 3 items (e.g., “I am afraid of being excluded because of my weight”) rated on a 7-point Likert scale ranging from 1 (strongly disagree) to 7 (strongly agree). The Modified Weight Bias Internalization Scale (WBIS-M) [87] will be used to assess weight bias internalization. This questionnaire is composed of 11 items (e.g., “I am less attractive than other people because of my weight”) rated on a 7-point Likert scale ranging from 1 (strongly disagree) to 7 (strongly agree).
<i>Program adherence</i>	
APA sessions attendance and perceived exertion	The number of APA sessions attended will be assessed for both groups. Perceived exertion of these sessions will be measured at the end of each session via the modified Borg Scale [88].
App engagement	For the Kiplin group only, the app engagement and utilization will be noted by assessing the participation rates in games and challenges, the frequency of use of the mobile app, and the number of messages exchanged.
<i>Economic evaluation</i>	

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Cost-utility analysis	The health economic evaluation will assess the economic impact of a 3-month digital intervention in an obese and/or T2DM population in comparison with the usual care. For this purpose, a cost-utility analysis will be performed with 1) identification and valuation of costs and 2) measurement of utility by the EQ-5D questionnaire. The perspective adopted will be the health insurance perspective. The measurement of resources, in physical quantities or in volume, will be part of the French health care context. Only direct medical costs will be identified and valued. The time horizon will extend from the date of inclusion (T0) to the end of the study (T3). Results will be presented in the form of an incremental cost-effectiveness ratio (ICER), which is the ratio between the average difference in cost (euros) and the average difference in effectiveness (QALY) observed between the two arms. Sensitivity analyses will be conducted to test the robustness of the results.
<i>Control variables</i>	
Perceived vulnerability against COVID-19	An adapted version of the perceived vulnerability questionnaire [89] will be used. This questionnaire is composed of 6 items (e.g., “I feel concerned about the risk of contracting the COVID-19”) rated on a 7-point Likert scale ranging from 1 (strongly disagree) to 7 (strongly agree).
Perceived digitalization	Via one item (i.e., “I feel comfortable with the use of smartphones and digital objects”) rated on a 7-point Likert scale ranging from 1 (strongly disagree) to 7 (strongly agree).

379

380 **Table 4.** Schedule of enrollment, interventions, and assessments

	STUDY PERIOD							
	Selection visit	Inclusion visit	T0	Intervention			T1	T2
	<i>M-1</i>	<i>M-1</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>M1</i>	<i>M2</i>	<i>M3</i>	<i>M3</i>	<i>M9</i>
ENROLMENT:								
Eligibility screen	X							
Informed consent		X						
Randomization			X					
INTERVENTIONS:								
<i>Kiplin intervention</i>				←————→				
<i>Usual care condition</i>				←————→				
ASSESSMENTS:								
<i>Height</i>	X							
<i>Weight</i>			X				X	X
<i>Body composition</i>			X				X	X

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

389 revealed a larger effect size of $d = 0.67$ (95% CI [0.48, 0.86], $I^2 = 0\%$). To conciliate these two results,
390 we decided to base our sample size estimation on an intermediate effect size of $d = 0.60$.

391 In order to demonstrate a difference equivalent of an effect size of 0.6 on our primary outcome, we will
392 require a sample size of 44 for 80 % power and a two-sided type I error at 0.05. More precisely, if we
393 consider that the statistical individual is an individual-day and an intra-class correlation coefficient of
394 0.5 (in order to take into account the inter- and intra-individual variability), 2002 individual-days are
395 necessary per group (i.e., 22 participants per group). We propose to include 25 participants per group in
396 order to foresee potential dropouts, inherent to such trial.

397 *General points in data analyses.* The statistical analyses will follow intention to treat and per protocol
398 principles. Characteristics of participants will be described and compared between groups at inclusion
399 according to the following variables: compliance with eligibility criteria, epidemiological
400 characteristics, clinical characteristics, and possible treatments. A description of protocol deviations and
401 causes of dropout will also be provided. Initial comparability of the two arms will be assessed on main
402 participant characteristics and potential factors associated with the primary outcome. Statistical analyses
403 will be performed using R (R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria) and Stata (version
404 15; StataCorp, College Station, Texas, US).

405 *Analyses of primary outcome.* Longitudinal data will be assessed using linear mixed models in order to
406 account for intra-individual differences. Differences in step count changes in function of the condition
407 (group allocation) will be evaluated using models that include the following fixed effects: group, time,
408 and group x time interaction. We will consider random intercepts for participants and random linear
409 slopes for repeated measures at the participant level. The normality of residuals will be checked. When
410 appropriate, a logarithmic transformation of the dependent variable will be performed. A Sidak's type I
411 error correction will be applied to take into account multiple comparisons. The results will be expressed
412 using effect-sizes and 95% confidence intervals.

413 *Analyses of secondary outcomes.* In a second phase, the primary analysis could be completed by a
414 multivariate approach to take into account the possible confounding factors retained with regard to the

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

1
2
3
4 415 results of the univariate analysis and to their clinical relevance (e.g., gender, age, BMI and engagement).
5
6 416 Particular attention, primarily descriptive, will be paid to participants' adherence to different intervention
7
8 417 programs. Moreover, an in-depth analysis of drop-outs occurrence will be proposed by considering the
9
10 418 dropout as censored data (estimation by Kaplan-Meier method). As the primary analysis will be
11
12 419 conducted following intention-to-treat principles, sensitivity analyses will be performed to evaluate the
13
14 420 statistical nature of missing data, and to propose, if necessary, the most appropriate data imputation
15
16 421 method.

17
18
19 422 Finally, modelling analyses of longitudinal trajectory profiles could also be carried out, if possible, as
20
21 423 well as multiple mediation modelling to examine the hypotheses according to which psychological
22
23 424 mechanisms may partially or totally mediate the relationships between the intervention and the number
24
25 425 of steps, the PA level and SB. Considering our lack of knowledge about intervention effect sizes on
26
27 426 variables such as consequences of weight stigmatizations or in-group identification, Bayesian inferences
28
29 427 could be applied in an exploratory perspective.

30
31
32 428 Continuous secondary outcomes will be analyzed as described above for the primary outcome. For non-
33
34 429 repeated data, the following comparison tests will be used: Student's t test or Mann-Whitney test for
35
36 430 quantitative data, and Chi2 test or Fisher's exact test for categorical variables. Because of the potential
37
38 431 for type 1 error due to multiple comparisons, findings from analyses of secondary outcomes will be
39
40 432 interpreted as exploratory.

433

434 Patient and public involvement

45
46
47
48
49 435 The Kiplin intervention has been developed following an iterative process and a user-centered design
50
51 436 philosophy. Interviews with patients and healthcare professionals along with usability tests informed us
52
53 437 about the different user profiles, their needs, and their usage. These data then guided the development
54
55 438 of the app. Patients were not involved in the development of the research question, the design, or the
56
57 439 recruitment of the trial. Results will be reported individually through a personal report and a summary
58
59 440 of the overall research findings on request to the principal investigator.

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

441

442 **Ethics and dissemination**

443 The DIPPAO RCT adheres to the principles of the Helsinki declaration. The research protocol has been
444 reviewed and approved by the Local Human Protection Committee (CPP Ile de France XI, N° 21004-
445 65219) and has been registered on ClinicalTrial.gov (NCT04887077, Registered May 14, 2021). All
446 participants will receive information sheets and consent forms to sign before the potential inclusion.
447 Any modification of the research protocol must be subjected to an authorization agreement from the
448 Ethics Committee.

449 The results of this study will be disseminated through international conference presentations and in
450 relevant scientific journals. The three complementary but distinct objectives of the trial will be addressed
451 in different publications at the end of the study.

452

453 **Discussion**

454 The Kiplin intervention is a group-based gamified digital program aim to promote behavior change and
455 long-term PA among patients with obesity and/or T2DM. Backed by scientific knowledge, this
456 intervention may change patient's behavior by improving their self-determined motivation toward PA,
457 reducing weight stigma that usually act as PA barriers, and ultimately participating to improve program
458 adherence. More globally, this intervention is the opportunity to address a wider audience though one
459 unique program by responding to the limits and constraints of face-to-face programs. Findings will be
460 of interest to researchers, practionners, and policy makers in future discussions on the relevance of
461 digital interventions in the treatment of chronic diseases.

462

463 **Abbreviations**

464 6MWT: 6-minute walk test; APA: adapted physical activity; BCT: behavior change technique; BIA:
465 bioelectrical impedance analysis; BMI: body mass index; Cm: centimeter; CONSORT: consolidated

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

standards of reporting trials; CPP: comité de protection des personnes (Ethics committee); DIPPAO: digital intervention promoting physical activity among obese people; ICER: incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; Kg: kilogram; MVPA: moderate-to-vigorous physical activity; PA: physical activity; REDCap: Research Electronic Data Capture; RCT: randomized controlled trial; SB: sedentary behaviors; SDT: self-determination theory; SIA: social identity approach; T2DM: type 2 diabetes mellitus

472

Acknowledgments

The authors wanted to thank the challenge 3 I-SITE Clermont Auvergne Project 20-25 for their grant and all members of the Kiplin team involved in the development of the mobile application.

476

Contributors

AM, AC, MB, and MD conceptualized the project and obtained the funding. All authors have provided input into the study design. AM and BP designed the data analysis plan. The first draft of the manuscript was written by AM and all authors commented on previous versions of the manuscript. All authors read and approved the final manuscript.

482

Funding

This project is funded by a grant of the challenge 3 I-SITE Clermont Auvergne Project 20-25. The work of AM is supported by an ANRT grant (Cifre PhD Thesis) and by the company Kiplin. The funders had no input in the design of the trial and will have no influence on the collection, interpretation or publication of the study results. Trial sponsor: University Hospital CHU G. Montpied, Clermont-Ferrand.

489

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

490 **Competing interests**

491 AC, BP, and MD declare that they have no competing interests. AM's PhD Grant is funded by the
492 French National Association for Research and Technology (ANRT) and Kiplin. MB is employed by
493 Kiplin.

495 **Ethics approval and consent to participate**

496 The research protocol has been approved by the Protection of Persons Ethics Committee Ile de France
497 XI (N° 21004-65219). Written informed consent will be obtained from participants prior their inclusion
498 in the trial.

500 **Provenance and peer review**

501 Not commissioned; peer reviewed for ethical and funding approval prior to submission.

502 **References**

- 503 1 OECD. Obesity Update 2017. *Diabetologie* 2017.
- 504 2 Hu, Li, Colditz, Willett M. Television Watching and Other Sedentary Behaviors in Relation to
505 Risk of Obesity and Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus in Women. *JAMA* 2003;**289**:1785.
506 doi:10.1001/jama.289.14.1785
- 507 3 Duclos M, Oppert JM, Verges B, *et al*. Physical activity and type 2 diabetes. Recommendations
508 of the SFD (Francophone Diabetes Society) diabetes and physical activity working group.
509 *Diabetes Metab* 2013;**39**:205–16. doi:10.1016/j.diabet.2013.03.005
- 510 4 Chudyk A, Petrella RJ. Effects of exercise on cardiovascular risk factors in type 2 diabetes: A
511 meta-analysis. *Diabetes Care*. 2011. doi:10.2337/dc10-1881
- 512 5 Pedersen BK, Saltin B. Exercise as medicine - Evidence for prescribing exercise as therapy in
513 26 different chronic diseases. *Scand J Med Sci Sport* 2015;**25**:1–72. doi:10.1111/sms.12581
- 514 6 Ekelund U, Tarp J, Fagerland MW, *et al*. Joint associations of accelerometer-measured
515 physical activity and sedentary time with all-cause mortality: a harmonised meta-analysis in
516 more than 44 000 middle-aged and older individuals. 2020;:1499–506. doi:10.1136/bjsports-
517 2020-103270
- 518 7 Ekelund U, Tarp J, Steene-Johannessen J, *et al*. Dose-response associations between
519 accelerometry measured physical activity and sedentary time and all cause mortality:

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

- 1
2
3
4 520 Systematic review and harmonised meta-analysis. *BMJ* 2019;**366**:1–10. doi:10.1136/bmj.l4570
- 5 521 8 Kujala U. Evidence on the effects of exercise therapy in the treatment of chronic disease. *Br J*
6 522 *Sports Med* 2009;**43**:550–5. doi:10.1136/bjism.2009.059808
- 8 523 9 Jerant AF, Von Friederichs-Fitzwater MM, Moore M. Patients' perceived barriers to active
9 524 self-management of chronic conditions. *Patient Educ Couns* 2005;**57**:300–7.
10 525 doi:10.1016/j.pec.2004.08.004
- 12 526 10 Gomersall S, Maher C, English C, *et al.* Time Regained : When People Stop a Physical
13 527 Activity Program , How Does Their Time Use Change ? A Randomised Controlled Trial.
14 528 2015;:1–18. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0126665
- 16 529 11 Paris L, Guidoux R, Saboul D, *et al.* Comparison of Active and Sedentary Bout Lengths in
17 530 Normal and Overweight Adults using eMouvementrecherche. *Int J Sport Exerc Med* 2019;**5**:1–9.
18 531 doi:10.23937/2469-5718/1510151
- 20 532 12 Barker J, Smith Byrne K, Doherty A, *et al.* Physical activity of UK adults with chronic disease:
21 533 Cross-sectional analysis of accelerometer-measured physical activity in 96 706 UK Biobank
22 534 participants. *Int J Epidemiol* 2019;**48**:1167–74. doi:10.1093/ije/dyy294
- 24 535 13 Cloix L, Caille A, Helmer C, *et al.* Physical activity at home, at leisure, during transportation
25 536 and at work in French adults with type 2 diabetes: The ENTRED physical activity study.
26 537 *Diabetes Metab* 2015;**41**:37–44. doi:10.1016/j.diabet.2014.07.003
- 28 538 14 Katzmarzyk PT, Friedenreich C, Shiroma EJ, *et al.* Physical inactivity and non-communicable
29 539 disease burden in low-income, middle-income and high-income countries. *Br J Sports Med*
30 540 Published Online First: 2021. doi:10.1136/bjsports-2020-103640
- 32 541 15 Murray E, Hekler EB, Andersson G, *et al.* Evaluating Digital Health Interventions: Key
33 542 Questions and Approaches. *Am J Prev Med* 2016;**51**:843–51.
34 543 doi:10.1016/j.amepre.2016.06.008
- 36 544 16 Mouton A, Cloes M. Web-based interventions to promote physical activity by older adults:
37 545 promising perspectives for a public health challenge. *Arch Public Heal* 2013;**71**:2–5.
38 546 doi:10.1186/0778-7367-71-16
- 40 547 17 Brown V, Tran H, Downing KL, *et al.* A systematic review of economic evaluations of web-
41 548 based or telephone-delivered interventions for preventing overweight and obesity and/or
42 549 improving obesity-related behaviors. *Obes Rev* Published Online First: 2021.
43 550 doi:10.1111/obr.13227
- 45 551 18 Karekla M, Kasinopoulos O, Neto DD, *et al.* Best Practices and Recommendations for Digital
46 552 Interventions to Improve Engagement and Adherence in Chronic Illness Sufferers. *Eur.*
47 553 *Psychol.* 2019;**24**:49–67. doi:10.1027/1016-9040/a000349
- 49 554 19 Deterding S, Dixon D, Khaled R, *et al.* From game design elements to gamefulness: Defining
50 555 'gamification'. *Proc 15th Int Acad MindTrek Conf Envisioning Futur Media Environ MindTrek*
51 556 *2011* 2011;:9–15. doi:10.1145/2181037.2181040
- 53 557 20 Johnson D, Deterding S, Kuhn KA, *et al.* Gamification for health and wellbeing: A systematic
54 558 review of the literature. *Internet Interv* 2016;**6**:89–106. doi:10.1016/j.invent.2016.10.002
- 56
57
58
59
60

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

- 1
2
3
4 559 21 Mazeas A, Duclos M, Pereira B, *et al.* Evaluating the Effectiveness of Gamification on
5 560 Physical Activity: Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. *J*
6 561 *Med Internet Res* 2022;**24**:e26779. doi:10.2196/26779
- 8 562 22 Chase JAD. Interventions to increase physical activity among older adults: A meta-analysis.
9 563 *Gerontologist*. 2015. doi:10.1093/geront/gnu090
- 11 564 23 Morrissey EC, Corbett TK, Walsh JC, *et al.* Behavior Change Techniques in Apps for
12 565 Medication Adherence: A Content Analysis. *Am J Prev Med* 2016;**50**:e143–6.
14 566 doi:10.1016/J.AMEPRE.2015.09.034
- 15 567 24 Walsh JC, Groarke JM. Integrating Behavioral Science with Mobile (mHealth) Technology to
16 568 Optimize Health Behavior Change Interventions. *Eur Psychol* 2019;**24**:38–48.
18 569 doi:10.1027/1016-9040/a000351
- 20 570 25 Conroy DE, Yang CH, Maher JP. Behavior change techniques in top-ranked mobile apps for
21 571 physical activity. *Am J Prev Med* 2014;**46**:649–52. doi:10.1016/j.amepre.2014.01.010
- 23 572 26 Eysenbach G, Group C. CONSORT-EHEALTH: Improving and Standardizing Evaluation
24 573 Reports of Web-based and Mobile Health Interventions. doi:10.2196/jmir.1923
- 26 574 27 Agarwal S, Lefevre AE, Lee J, *et al.* Guidelines for reporting of health interventions using
27 575 mobile phones: mobile health (mHealth) evidence reporting and assessment (mERA) checklist.
29 576 *BMJ* 2016;**352**. doi:10.1136/BMJ.I1174
- 30 577 28 Ajzen I. The theory of planned behavior. *Organ Behav Hum Decis Process* Published Online
32 578 First: 1991. doi:10.1016/0749-5978(91)90020-T
- 33 579 29 Prochaska JO, Di Clemente CC. Transtheoretical therapy: Toward a more integrative model of
35 580 change. *Psychotherapy* Published Online First: 1982. doi:10.1037/h0088437
- 36 581 30 Deci EL, Ryan RM. The ‘what’ and ‘why’ of goal pursuits: Human needs and the self-
38 582 determination of behavior. *Psychol Inq* Published Online First: 2000.
39 583 doi:10.1207/S15327965PLI1104_01
- 41 584 31 Hekler EB, Michie S, Pavel M, *et al.* Advancing Models and Theories for Digital Behavior
42 585 Change Interventions. *Am J Prev Med* 2016;**51**:825–32. doi:10.1016/j.amepre.2016.06.013
- 44 586 32 Beauchamp MR, Rhodes RE. A Group-Mediated Approach to Precision Medicine—Social
45 587 Identification, Prevention, and Treatment. *JAMA Psychiatry* 2020;**77**:555–6.
47 588 doi:10.1001/JAMAPSYCHIATRY.2020.0024
- 48 589 33 Tomiyama AJ, Carr D, Granberg EM, *et al.* How and why weight stigma drives the obesity
50 590 ‘epidemic’ and harms health. *BMC Med* Published Online First: 2018. doi:10.1186/s12916-
51 591 018-1116-5
- 53 592 34 Chalabaev A, Sarrazin P. Putting Individual Motivations into the Societal Context. In:
54 593 *Handbook of Sport Psychology*. Wiley 2020. 19–36. doi:10.1002/9781119568124.ch2
- 56 594 35 Vartanian LR, Novak SA. Internalized societal attitudes moderate the impact of weight stigma
57 595 on avoidance of exercise. *Obesity* Published Online First: 2011. doi:10.1038/oby.2010.234
- 59 596 36 Ryan RM, Deci EL. Self-determination theory and the facilitation of intrinsic motivation,

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

- 1
2
3
4 597 social development, and well-being. *Am Psychol* Published Online First: 2000.
5 598 doi:10.1037/0003-066X.55.1.68
6
7 599 37 Haslam AS. *Psychology in organizations: The social identity approach*. 2001.
8 600 doi:10.4135/9781446278819
9
10 601 38 Peters D, Calvo RA, Ryan RM. Designing for motivation, engagement and wellbeing in digital
11 602 experience. *Front Psychol* 2018;**9**:1–15. doi:10.3389/fpsyg.2018.00797
12
13 603 39 Teixeira PJ, Carraça E V., Markland D, *et al*. Exercise, physical activity, and self-
14 604 determination theory: A systematic review. *Int. J. Behav. Nutr. Phys. Act.* 2012.
15 605 doi:10.1186/1479-5868-9-78
16
17 606 40 Mekler ED, Tuch AN, Brühlmann F, *et al*. Disassembling Gamification: The Effects of Points
18 607 and Meaning on User Motivation and Performance. *Conf Hum Factors Comput Syst - Proc*
19 608 2013;**2013-April**:1137–42. doi:10.1145/2468356.2468559
20
21 609 41 Höchsmann C, Infanger D, Klenk C, *et al*. Effectiveness of a behavior change technique-based
22 610 smartphone game to improve intrinsic motivation and physical activity adherence in patients
23 611 with type 2 diabetes: Randomized controlled trial. *J Med Internet Res* Published Online First:
24 612 2019. doi:10.2196/11444
25
26 613 42 Burke S, Carron A, Eys M, *et al*. Group versus individual approach? A meta-analysis of the
27 614 effectiveness of interventions to promote physical activity. *Sport Exerc Psychol Rev*
28 615 2006;**2**:19–35.
29
30 616 43 Carron A V., Hausenblas HA, Mack D. Social influence and exercise: A meta-analysis. *J Sport*
31 617 *Exerc Psychol* 1996;**18**:1–16. doi:10.1123/jsep.18.1.1
32
33 618 44 Harden SM, McEwan D, Sylvester BD, *et al*. Understanding for whom, under what conditions,
34 619 and how group-based physical activity interventions are successful: a realist review Health
35 620 behavior, health promotion and society. *BMC Public Health* 2015;**15**. doi:10.1186/s12889-015-
36 621 2270-8
37
38 622 45 Estabrooks PA, Harden SM, Burke SM. Group dynamics in physical activity promotion: What
39 623 works? *Soc. Personal. Psychol. Compass*. 2012;**6**:18–40. doi:10.1111/j.1751-
40 624 9004.2011.00409.x
41
42 625 46 Jetten J, Haslam C, Haslam SA, *et al*. How groups affect our health and well-being: The path
43 626 from theory to policy. *Soc Issues Policy Rev* 2014;**8**:103–30. doi:10.1111/sipr.12003
44
45 627 47 Tajfel H, Turner J. An integrative theory of intergroup. In: *The social psychology of intergroup*
46 628 *relations*. 1979. 33–48.
47
48 629 48 Turner JC, Hogg MA, Oakes PJ, *et al*. Rediscovering the social group: A self-categorization
49 630 theory. *Basil Blackwell* 1987.
50
51 631 49 Dunlop WL, Beauchamp MR. Does similarity make a difference? Predicting cohesion and
52 632 attendance behaviors within exercise group settings. *Gr Dyn* 2011;**15**:258–66.
53 633 doi:10.1037/a0023642
54
55 634 50 Dunlop WL, Beauchamp MR. En-gendering choice: Preferences for exercising in gender-
56 635 segregated and gender-integrated groups and consideration of overweight status. *Int J Behav*

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

- 636 *Med* 2011;**18**:216–20. doi:10.1007/s12529-010-9125-6
- 637 51 Beauchamp MR, Ruissen GR, Dunlop WL, *et al.* Group-based physical activity for older adults
638 (GOAL) randomized controlled trial: Exercise adherence outcomes. *Heal Psychol*
639 2018;**37**:451–61. doi:10.1037/hea0000615
- 640 52 Branscombe NR, Schmitt MT, Harvey RD. Perceiving pervasive discrimination among African
641 Americans: Implications for group identification and well-being. *J Pers Soc Psychol* Published
642 Online First: 1999. doi:10.1037/0022-3514.77.1.135
- 643 53 Jetten J, Haslam SA, Cruwys T, *et al.* Social Identity , Stigma, and Health. In: *The Oxford*
644 *handbook of stigma, discrimination, and health*. 2018. 301.
645 doi:10.1093/oxfordhb/9780190243470.013.18
- 646 54 Moher D, Hopewell S, Schulz KF, *et al.* CONSORT 2010 explanation and elaboration:
647 Updated guidelines for reporting parallel group randomised trials. *Int J Surg* Published Online
648 First: 2012. doi:10.1016/j.ijisu.2011.10.001
- 649 55 Martin E, Di Meglio A, Charles C, *et al.* Use of mHealth to increase physical activity among
650 breast cancer survivors with fatigue: Qualitative exploration. *JMIR Cancer* 2021;**7**:1–15.
651 doi:10.2196/23927
- 652 56 Bird EL, Baker G, Mutrie N, *et al.* Behavior Change Techniques Used to Promote Walking and
653 Cycling : A Systematic Review. 2013;**32**:829–38.
- 654 57 Olander EK, Fletcher H, Williams S, *et al.* What are the most effective techniques in changing
655 obese individuals' physical activity self-efficacy and behaviour: A systematic review and meta-
656 analysis. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act* 2013;**10**:1–15. doi:10.1186/1479-5868-10-29
- 657 58 de Vries HJ, Kooiman TJM, van Ittersum MW, *et al.* Do activity monitors increase physical
658 activity in adults with overweight or obesity? A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Obesity*
659 2016;**24**:2078–91. doi:10.1002/oby.21619
- 660 59 Samdal GB, Eide GE, Barth T, *et al.* Effective behaviour change techniques for physical
661 activity and healthy eating in overweight and obese adults ; systematic review and meta-
662 regression analyses. 2017;:1–14. doi:10.1186/s12966-017-0494-y
- 663 60 Carraça E, Encantado J, Battista F, *et al.* Effective behavior change techniques to promote
664 physical activity in adults with overweight or obesity: A systematic review and meta-analysis.
665 *Obes Rev* Published Online First: 2021. doi:10.1111/obr.13258
- 666 61 Hinman RS, Lawford BJ, Bennell KL. Harnessing technology to deliver care by physical
667 therapists for people with persistent joint pain: Telephone and video-conferencing service
668 models. *J Appl Biobehav Res* 2019;**24**:e12150. doi:10.1111/JABR.12150
- 669 62 Son S, Jeon B, Kim H. Effects of a walking exercise program for obese individuals with
670 intellectual disability staying in a residential care facility. *J Phys Ther Sci* 2016;**28**:788–93.
671 doi:10.1589/jpts.28.788
- 672 63 Lee IM, Shiroma EJ, Kamada M, *et al.* Association of Step Volume and Intensity with All-
673 Cause Mortality in Older Women. *JAMA Intern Med* 2019;**179**:1105–12.
674 doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2019.0899

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

- 1
2
3
4 675 64 Yates T, Zaccardi F, Dhalwani NN, *et al.* Association of walking pace and handgrip strength
5 676 with all-cause, cardiovascular, and cancer mortality: A UK Biobank observational study. *Eur*
6 677 *Heart J* 2017;**38**:3232–40. doi:10.1093/eurheartj/ehx449
7
8 678 65 Gao HL, Gao HX, Sun FM, *et al.* Effects of walking on body composition in perimenopausal
9 679 and postmenopausal women: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Menopause*
10 680 2016;**23**:928–34. doi:10.1097/GME.0000000000000627
11
12 681 66 Piercy KL, Troiano RP, Ballard RM, *et al.* The physical activity guidelines for Americans.
13 682 *JAMA - J Am Med Assoc* Published Online First: 2018. doi:10.1001/jama.2018.14854
14
15 683 67 McEwan D, Harden SM, Zumbo BD, *et al.* The effectiveness of multi-component goal setting
16 684 interventions for changing physical activity behaviour: a systematic review and meta-analysis.
17 685 *Health Psychol Rev* 2016;**10**:67–88. doi:10.1080/17437199.2015.1104258
18
19 686 68 Chevance G, Baretta D, Golaszewski N, *et al.* Goal setting and achievement for walking: A
20 687 series of N-of-1 digital interventions. *Heal Psychol* 2021;**40**:30–9. doi:10.1037/hea0001044
21
22 688 69 Michie S, Richardson M, Johnston M, *et al.* The behavior change technique taxonomy (v1) of
23 689 93 hierarchically clustered techniques: Building an international consensus for the reporting of
24 690 behavior change interventions. *Ann Behav Med* 2013;**46**:81–95. doi:10.1007/s12160-013-9486-
25 691 6
26
27 692 70 Höchsmann C, Knaier R, Eymann J, *et al.* Validity of activity trackers, smartphones, and phone
28 693 applications to measure steps in various walking conditions. *Scand J Med Sci Sport*
29 694 2018;**28**:1818–27. doi:10.1111/sms.13074
30
31 695 71 Bassett DR, Wyatt HR, Thompson H, *et al.* Pedometer-measured physical activity and health
32 696 behaviors in U.S. adults. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2010;**42**:1819–25.
33 697 doi:10.1249/MSS.0B013E3181DC2E54
34
35 698 72 Kang M, Rowe DA, Barreira T V., *et al.* Individual Information-Centered Approach for
36 699 Handling Physical Activity Missing Data. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02701367200910599546>
37 700 2013;**80**:131–7. doi:10.1080/02701367.2009.10599546
38
39 701 73 Bravata DM, Smith-Spangler C, Sundaram V, *et al.* Using pedometers to increase physical
40 702 activity and improve health: A systematic review. *J. Am. Med. Assoc.* 2007;**298**:2296–304.
41 703 doi:10.1001/jama.298.19.2296
42
43 704 74 Chan AW, Tetzlaff JM, Altman DG, *et al.* SPIRIT 2013 statement: Defining standard protocol
44 705 items for clinical trials. *Ann. Intern. Med.* 2013;**158**:200–7. doi:10.7326/0003-4819-158-3-
45 706 201302050-00583
46
47 707 75 Verney J, Schwartz C, Amiche S, *et al.* Comparisons of a Multi-Frequency Bioelectrical
48 708 Impedance Analysis to the Dual-Energy X-Ray Absorptiometry Scan in Healthy Young Adults
49 709 Depending on their Physical Activity Level. *J Hum Kinet* 2015;**47**:73–80. doi:10.1515/hukin-
50 710 2015-0063
51
52 711 76 Verney J, Metz L, Chaplais E, *et al.* Bioelectrical impedance is an accurate method to assess
53 712 body composition in obese but not severely obese adolescents. *Nutr Res* 2016;**36**:663–70.
54 713 doi:10.1016/j.nutres.2016.04.003
55
56
57
58
59
60

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

- 1
2
3
4 714 77 Golubic R, May AM, Benjaminsen Borch K, *et al.* Validity of electronically administered
5 715 Recent Physical Activity Questionnaire (RPAQ) in ten European countries. *PLoS One*
6 716 Published Online First: 2014. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0092829
7
8 717 78 Dodds RM, Syddall HE, Cooper R, *et al.* Global variation in grip strength: A systematic review
9 718 and meta-analysis of normative data. *Age Ageing* 2016;**45**:209–16. doi:10.1093/ageing/afv192
10
11 719 79 Crapo RO, Casaburi R, Coates AL, *et al.* ATS statement: Guidelines for the six-minute walk
12 720 test. *Am. J. Respir. Crit. Care Med.* 2002;**166**:111–7. doi:10.1164/ajrccm.166.1.at1102
13
14 721 80 Arcuri JF, Borghi-Silva A, Labadessa IG, *et al.* Validity and reliability of the 6-minute step test
15 722 in healthy individuals: A Cross-sectional study. *Clin J Sport Med* 2016;**26**:69–75.
16 723 doi:10.1097/JSM.000000000000190
17
18 724 81 Herdman M, Gudex C, Lloyd A, *et al.* Development and preliminary testing of the new five-
19 725 level version of EQ-5D (EQ-5D-5L). *Qual Life Res* 2011;**20**:1727–36. doi:10.1007/s11136-
20 726 011-9903-x
21
22 727 82 Kendzierski D, DeCarlo K. Physical activity enjoyment scale: Two validation studies. *J Sport*
23 728 *Exerc Psychol* 1991;**13**.
24
25 729 83 Wilson PM, Rogers WT, Rodgers WM, *et al.* The psychological need satisfaction in exercise
26 730 scale. *J Sport Exerc Psychol* 2006;**28**:231–51. doi:10.1123/jsep.28.3.231
27
28 731 84 Boiché J, Gourlan M, Trouilloud D, *et al.* Development and validation of the ‘Echelle de
29 732 Motivation envers l’Activité Physique en contexte de Santé’: A motivation scale towards
30 733 health-oriented physical activity in French. *J Health Psychol* 2016;**24**:386–96.
31 734 doi:10.1177/1359105316676626
32
33 735 85 Leach CW, van Zomeren M, Zebel S, *et al.* Group-Level Self-Definition and Self-Investment:
34 736 A Hierarchical (Multicomponent) Model of In-Group Identification. *J Pers Soc Psychol*
35 737 2008;**95**:144–65. doi:10.1037/0022-3514.95.1.144
36
37 738 86 Hunger JM, Major B. Weight stigma mediates the association between BMI and self-reported
38 739 health. *Heal Psychol* 2015;**34**:172–5. doi:10.1037/hea0000106
39
40 740 87 Pearl RL, Puhl RM. Measuring internalized weight attitudes across body weight categories:
41 741 Validation of the Modified Weight Bias Internalization Scale. *Body Image* 2014;**11**:89–92.
42 742 doi:10.1016/j.bodyim.2013.09.005
43
44 743 88 Borg G. Psychophysical scaling with applications in physical work and the perception of
45 744 exertion. *Scand J Work Environ Heal* 1990;**16**:55–8. doi:10.5271/SJWEH.1815
46
47 745 89 Nexøe J, Kragstrup J, Søgaard J. Decision on influenza vaccination among the elderly: A
48 746 questionnaire study based on the Health Belief Model and the Multidimensional Locus of
49 747 Control Theory. *Scand J Prim Health Care* 1999;**17**:105–10.
50 748 doi:10.1080/028134399750002737
51
52 749 90 Gal R, May AM, van Overmeeren EJ, *et al.* The Effect of Physical Activity Interventions
53 750 Comprising Wearables and Smartphone Applications on Physical Activity: a Systematic
54 751 Review and Meta-analysis. *Sport Med - Open* 2018;**4**:1–15. doi:10.1186/s40798-018-0157-9
55
56
57
58
59
60 752

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

1
2
3
4 753 **Figure 1.** Study flowchart

5
6 754

7
8 755 **Figure 2.** Screenshots of the Kiplin app

9
10
11 756 *Note.* A. The telecoaching sessions reservation. B. The adventure. C. The investigation. D. The
12
13 757 boardgame. E. The chat. F. The activity monitoring tool.
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

For peer review only

21-058015 on 17 April 2024. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 17, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

Recruitment

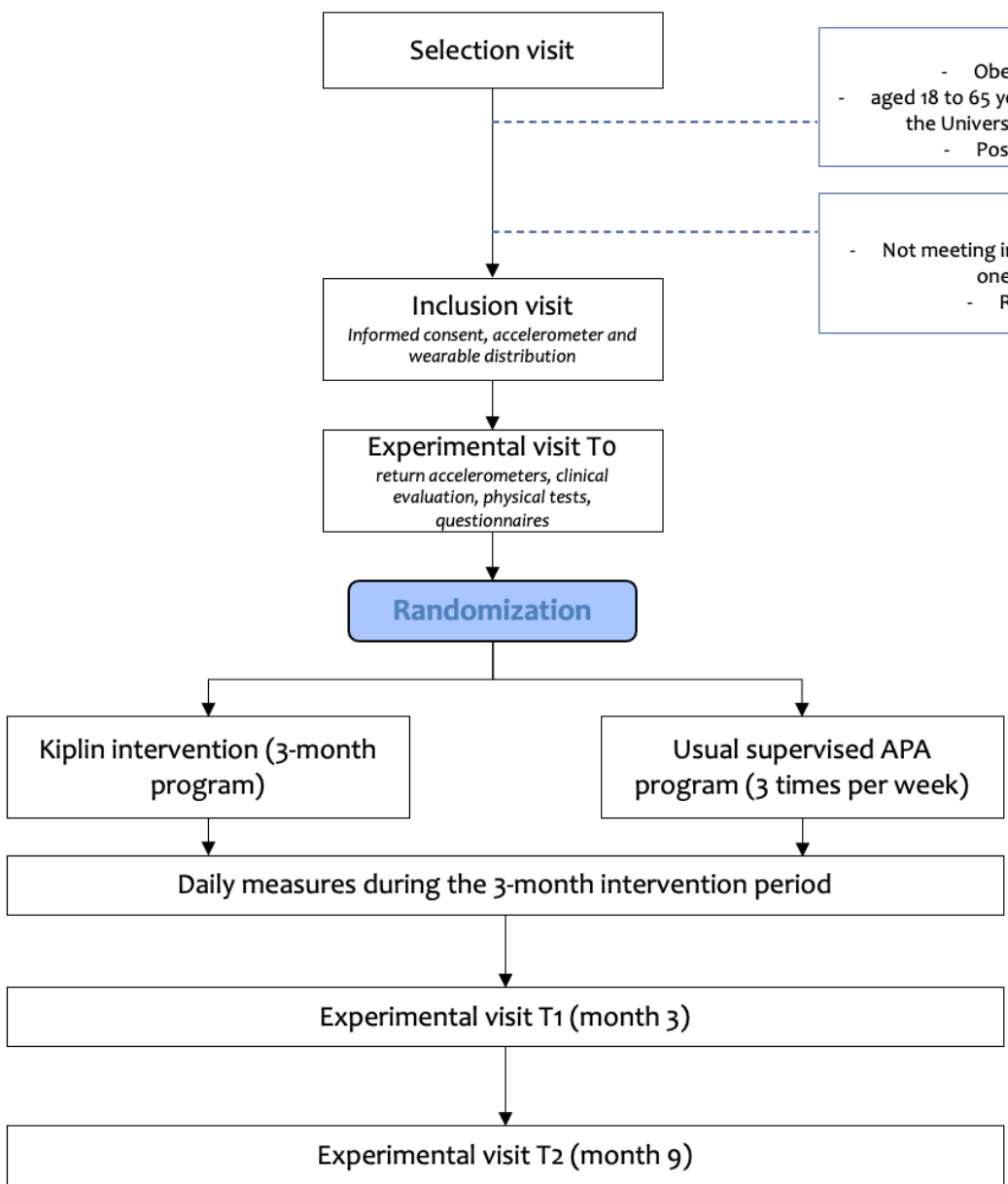
Enrollment & baseline assessments

Allocation

Intervention

Post-intervention assessments

Follow-up assessments

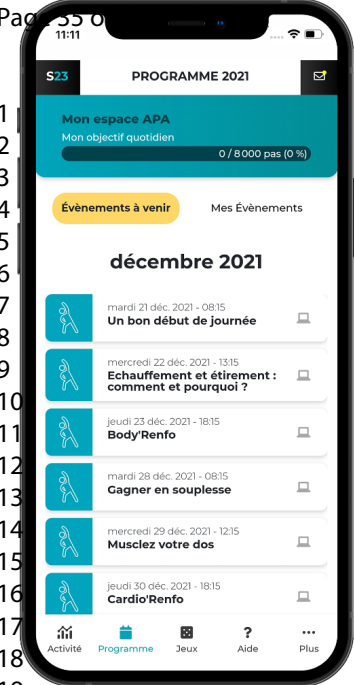


Inclusion:

- Obese and/or T2DM patients
- aged 18 to 65 years, male or female, and referred at the University Hospital of Clermont-Ferrand
- Possession of a smartphone

Exclusion:

- Not meeting inclusion criteria or meeting at least one of the exclusion criteria
- Refusing to participate



A



B



C



D



E



F

SUPPLEMENTARY ONLINE MATERIAL 1

Hypotheses on PA adherence

First, we argue that the Kiplin intervention will produce greater PA levels than the usual care (face-to-face supervised APA) during the whole intervention. More particularly, the Kiplin intervention will avoid the compensatory decrease between leisure PA time and supervised PA time frequently observed in traditional programs (King et al., 2007; Westerterp, 1998) by stimulating daily PA. This compensatory decrease is in line with the ActivityStat hypothesis (Gomersall et al., 2013), which suggests that an increase or decrease of PA in one domain will be compensated in another domain, in order to maintain an overall stable level of PA or energy expenditure over time. By stimulating daily PA with gamification features and goal setting, the Kiplin intervention may limit the decrease in total PA that could occur in compensation of an increase in PA in supervised sessions.

We also hypothesize that this improvement in PA will be sustained after the follow-up period.

Hypothesis 1a: Patients of the Kiplin group will demonstrate increased total PA over 3 months that will be superior to the total PA of patients in the face-to-face supervised APA condition.

Hypothesis 1b: Patients of the Kiplin group will demonstrate improved PA over 9 months that will be superior to the total PA of patients in the face-to-face supervised APA condition.

In parallel of these improvements, we expect to observe a decrease in the overall sedentary time resulting from a compensatory stimulation of the daily activity, notably led by gamification strategies.

Hypothesis 2: The Kiplin intervention will be effective in reducing SB. This effectiveness will be superior to the face-to-face supervised APA condition.

Hypotheses on the intervention mechanisms

The Kiplin intervention including multiple components to change behavior, this trial will aim to identify the psychological mediators that can explain a potential improvement in PA. We argue that one of the potent ingredients of the Kiplin intervention will be its ability to promote a self-determined motivation toward PA. This motivation should be filled by basic needs' satisfaction and through the enjoyment of the playful activities experienced by the patients.

Hypothesis 3a: The Kiplin intervention will improve patients' self-determined motivation toward PA.

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Hypothesis 3b: The satisfaction of the three basic needs (autonomy, competence, and relatedness) and the enjoyment of the program will mediate the relationship between Kiplin intervention and patients self-determined motivation toward PA.

Hypothesis 3c: Kiplin intervention-related changes in motivation will increase PA.

The development of a self-determined motivation toward PA may limit the reduction of the effect of the Kiplin program on PA at the end of the intervention compared to the face-to-face supervised APA condition.

Hypothesis 3d: Kiplin intervention-related changes in motivation will sustain the PA improvement over the follow-up period compared to face-to-face supervised APA condition.

In parallel, we argue that this group-based digital intervention will encourage the emergence of a social identity in the group, being the basis for mutual and social support among the participants. Moreover, engaging in a group-based program in a co-operative setting with people sharing the same stigmatized characteristic (i.e., related to weight, pathology, and symptomatology) should allow individuals to overcome their fear of being discriminated, and more generally remove barriers related to the negative stereotypes that target them (Jetten et al., 2018; Olander et al., 2013). This would ultimately facilitate engagement in the proposed activities and promote behavior change.

Hypothesis 4a: The Kiplin intervention will reduce perceived discrimination, weight stigma concerns, and weight bias internalization compared to the usual care condition.

Hypothesis 4b: Kiplin intervention-related changes in weight stigma processes will increase PA.

Hypotheses on the cost-utility of the intervention

Finally, we hypothesize that the achievement of the aforementioned objectives associated with the advantages of e-health interventions (i.e., a broad accessibility through technology, permitting to address a large population) will allow to reduce the time of face-to-face supervised PA by an APA professional, for an identical number of patients, and to reduce the costs and constraints associated with a classic face-to-face care. In order to measure this potential increase in efficiency, we will integrate a health economic evaluation within this protocol.

Hypothesis 5: By requiring fewer face-to-face APA sessions, the Kiplin intervention may lead to economic benefits and health care saving in patient management compared to face-to-face supervised APA condition.

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

References

- Gomersall, S. R., Rowlands, A. V., English, C., Maher, C., & Olds, T. S. (2013). The activitystat hypothesis: The concept, the evidence and the methodologies. In *Sports Medicine* (Vol. 43, Issue 2, pp. 135–149). Sports Med. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40279-012-0008-7>
- Jetten, J., Haslam, S. A., Cruwys, T., & Branscombe, N. R. (2018). Social Identity , Stigma, and Health. In *The Oxford handbook of stigma, discrimination, and health* (p. 301). <https://doi.org/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780190243470.013.18>
- King, N. A., Caudwell, P., Hopkins, M., Byrne, N. M., Colley, R., Hills, A. P., Stubbs, J. R., & Blundell, J. E. (2007). Metabolic and behavioral compensatory responses to exercise interventions: Barriers to weight loss. *Obesity*. <https://doi.org/10.1038/oby.2007.164>
- Olander, E. K., Fletcher, H., Williams, S., Atkinson, L., Turner, A., & French, D. P. (2013). What are the most effective techniques in changing obese individuals' physical activity self-efficacy and behaviour: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity*, *10*, 1–15. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1479-5868-10-29>
- Westerterp, K. R. (1998). Alterations in energy balance with exercise. *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, *68*(4), 970S-974S. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ajcn/68.4.970S>

SUPPLEMENTARY ONLINE MATERIAL 2***Exclusion criteria***

Participants will be excluded if they meet anyone of the following criteria:

- Medical or surgical history judged by the investigator to be incompatible with the study.
- Subject with an unstable psychiatric condition.
- Pregnant or breastfeeding women.
- Heavy alcohol consumption (> 2 to 3 drinks per day depending on gender) or drug addiction.
- Disability or contraindication to PA.
- Subject with cardiorespiratory and/or osteoarticular disorders that limit their ability to perform physical tests or moderate PA for 30 minutes.
- Subject with progressive cardiovascular or neoplastic disease.
- Subject who has presented a major infection in the 3 months prior to inclusion.
- Subject with a known neuro-muscular pathology (i.e., myopathy, myasthenia, rhabdomyolysis, paraplegia, hemiplegia).
- Subject with chronic or acute inflammatory pathology within 3 months prior to inclusion.
- Subject diagnosed and/or treated for schizophrenia, bipolar disorder, major depression.
- Subject deprived of their liberty by judicial or administrative decision.
- Subject refusing to sign the written consent to participate.
- Subject participating in another study.

SUPPLEMENTARY ONLINE MATERIAL 3

Information letter and consent form in French (Version 3, 03/06/2021).

**LETTRE D'INFORMATION**

Etude DIPPAO : évaluation des effets d'une intervention connectée pour promouvoir l'activité physique et diminuer la sédentarité chez des patients atteints d'obésité et/ou de diabète de type 2

Madame, Monsieur,

Nous vous proposons de participer au protocole de recherche intitulé « DIPPAO ». Nous vous invitons à lire attentivement cette lettre d'information qui a pour but de répondre aux questions que vous seriez susceptible de vous poser avant de prendre votre décision de participation.

Ce document vous appartient et nous vous invitons à en discuter avec votre médecin et vos proches.

1) Objectif de la recherche

Selon de nombreuses études, le niveau d'activité physique de patients ayant un diabète de type 2 ou une obésité est particulièrement faible. Or la pratique régulière d'une activité physique permet non seulement de prévenir le risque de développer les maladies chroniques mais également de limiter leur progression et de diminuer la mortalité précoce liée à ces maladies. C'est pourquoi nous cherchons à développer à travers cette étude scientifique des interventions permettant d'augmenter l'activité physique de ces patients et que nous sollicitons votre participation.

L'objectif principal de ce projet est d'étudier l'effet d'une intervention digitale (Kiplin, <https://www.kiplin.com/>) composée de trois « briques » (des séances d'activité physique adaptée (APA) interactives en visio-conférence + animations connectées sous forme de jeux collectifs + suivi de l'activité physique avec un bracelet connecté et une application) sur l'activité physique globale et le temps de sédentarité chez des patients atteints d'obésité et/ou de diabète de type 2 en comparaison avec la prise en charge classique au CHU de Clermont-Ferrand.

Les objectifs secondaires sont d'augmenter l'adhérence au programme et de diminuer le temps d'accompagnement en présentiel.

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

A travers une augmentation de l'activité physique, l'objectif est d'améliorer votre santé. En effet les études scientifiques et les sociétés savantes sont unanimes sur le fait que l'atteinte des recommandations en activité physique permet de conserver un bon état de santé et d'améliorer sa qualité de vie. Nous pensons que ces nouvelles méthodes pourraient être utiles mais nous aimerions le démontrer car rien n'est actuellement prouvé.

2) Méthodologie

Dans cette étude vous suivrez un programme de 3 mois. Nous testerons différentes variantes de l'intervention (intervention Kiplin ou séances d'activité physique adaptée en présentiel au CHU) afin d'évaluer quel format est le plus efficace pour augmenter et maintenir votre activité physique à la fin de l'intervention (3 mois de prise en charge au CHU) et 6 mois après la fin de l'intervention. Vous serez réparti dans l'un des deux groupes de l'étude aléatoirement selon une procédure de tirage au sort faite par ordinateur. Lors de votre prise en charge par un programme d'activité physique adaptée vous serez donc dans l'un des 2 groupes suivants :

- Groupe Kiplin

Groupe prise en charge traditionnelle

La méthodologie, les tests effectués ou encore la durée de votre participation seront strictement identiques qu'importe le groupe. Ces éléments sont décrits plus précisément ci-dessous. Au total, 48 patients seront inclus dans cette étude (24 par groupe).

3) Description des deux prises en charge

- Groupe Kiplin : 3 séances d'activité physique adaptée par semaine, d'abord en présentiel au CHU puis en visioconférence depuis chez vous via l'application mobile Kiplin. Parallèlement, vous pourrez, via l'application mobile Kiplin : suivre votre activité physique, participer à des animations sous forme de jeux par équipes où votre quantité d'activité physique vous permet de progresser dans le jeu, interagir avec les autres participants du Groupe Kiplin.
- Groupe prise en charge traditionnelle CHU : 3 séances d'activité physique adaptée par semaine en présentiel pendant 3 mois au CHU

4) Déroulement pratique

Si vous acceptez de participer à cette étude, vous serez suivi pendant 9 mois à partir de votre inclusion dans l'étude et vous aurez 5 visites (dont une seule supplémentaire par rapport à votre prise en charge originelle) :

- Visite de sélection : 1 mois avant le début de l'intervention (*environ 30 minutes*) : au cours de cette visite, le médecin investigateur vérifiera que vous pouvez participer au protocole et si tel est le cas vous proposera de participer à l'étude et vous remettra la lettre d'information. Suite à cette lecture, si vous souhaitez

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

participer à l'étude un formulaire de consentement vous sera transmis pour signature.

- Visite d'inclusion : 8 jours avant le début de votre programme (moins de 10 minutes) : Cette courte visite sera l'occasion pour vous de signer le formulaire de consentement avec le médecin investigateur. Vous repartirez avec un bracelet connecté Garmin ainsi que l'accéléromètre. Pendant cette semaine d'évaluation vous n'aurez pas accès aux données d'activité de la montre.
- Visite d'évaluation au début de l'intervention (M0) (environ 45 minutes) : Cette visite sera effectuée en amont de votre première séance d'APA afin de faciliter votre prise en charge. Vous ramènerez l'accéléromètre à cette occasion. Au cours de cette visite vous effectuerez les tests (détaillés ci-après) permettant l'évaluation de vos capacités physiques. Ces tests font partie de la prise en charge habituelle et ne vous demanderont pas plus de temps. Vous devrez également remplir plusieurs questionnaires évaluant notamment votre niveau d'activité physique, votre bien-être physique et émotionnel, votre motivation à la pratique d'activité physique. Vous serez informé à ce stade de votre groupe de prise en charge (Kiplin ou prise en charge traditionnelle) et pourrez dès lors planifier vos séances d'activité physique adaptée selon votre groupe.
- Visite d'évaluation à la fin de l'intervention (M3) (environ 45min) : Tests et questionnaires identiques aux précédentes visites.
- Visite M9 (6 mois après la fin de l'intervention) + évaluations (environ 45min) : Tests et questionnaires identiques aux précédentes visites.

5) Calendrier de suivi pour cette étude

Si vous acceptez de participer à cette étude et si vous remplissez toutes les conditions requises, vous serez suivi(e) dans le cadre du protocole du service de Médecine du sport du CHU de Clermont-Ferrand.

Le calendrier de votre suivi sera le suivant :

	Visite 1 Sélection	Visite 2 Inclusion	Visite 3 M0	Visite 4 M3	Visite 5 M9
	(30 min)	(10 min)	(45 min)	(45 min)	(45 min)
Consentement éclairé	X				

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Critères d'inclusion et de non-inclusion	X		X		
Données sociodémographiques, poids, taille, tour de taille, pression artérielle, médicaments	X			X	X
Questionnaire activité physique			X	X	X
Échelle de douleur			X	X	X
Questionnaires bien-être psychologique et motivation à l'activité physique			X	X	X
Accéléromètre et bracelet Garmin		X		X	X
Composition corporelle			X	X	X
Endurance			X	X	X
Force musculaire			X	X	X
Pression artérielle			X	X	X

6) Description des tests réalisés

Les évaluations réalisées pour chacune des 3 visites (au début, à la fin des 3 mois et à la fin des 9 mois) sont les suivantes :

- Un bilan de vos capacités physiques sera effectué. Vous aurez pour cela 3 tests à réaliser :
 - Un test de force des membres supérieurs appelé « handgrip » durant lequel nous vous demanderons de serrer fort sur une poignée pendant 15 secondes. Deux essais seront enregistrés.
 - Un test de force des membres inférieurs sera réalisé grâce à un dynamomètre permettant de mesurer la force maximale d'extension du genou. Les mesures seront effectuées à trois vitesses différentes. Pour chaque vitesse, deux essais de 3 répétitions successives seront réalisés et la meilleure performance sera conservée. Vous disposerez de 2 minutes de repos entre chaque essai.
 - Un test d'endurance cardio respiratoire sera réalisé par l'intermédiaire du test de marche de six minutes ; l'objectif de ce test est de marcher aussi vite que vous pouvez pendant six minutes. La distance parcourue pendant les six minutes sera mesurée.

L'évaluation de la condition physique sera réalisée par la même personne, dans la même journée et toujours dans le même ordre.

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

- 1
2
3
4 • Suite aux tests de condition physique, vous devrez remplir plusieurs questionnaires
5
 - 6 ➤ Le questionnaire RPAQ qui vous permet de préciser votre niveau d'activité physique.
 - 7
 - 8 ➤ Vous remplirez un deuxième questionnaire évaluant votre qualité de vie.
 - 9 ➤ Le troisième questionnaire évaluera vos relations avec les autres patients durant l'intervention.
 - 10
 - 11 ➤ Plusieurs questionnaires permettront de mesurer votre motivation pour l'activité physique et vos sentiments envers cette activité.
 - 12
 - 13 Un autre questionnaire vous demandera de décrire la discrimination que vous
 - 14 pouvez percevoir venant des autres personnes dans votre vie de tous les jours.
 - 15 Enfin un dernier questionnaire visera à évaluer l'impact émotionnel de la
 - 16 COVID-19.
 - 17
 - 18
 - 19
- 20 • Un accéléromètre vous sera également remis. Il s'agit d'un petit boîtier (3 cm x 3 cm)
21 que l'on fixe autour de la taille à l'aide d'une sangle élastique et qui permet d'enregistrer
22 les mouvements. Sa petite taille et le fait que l'on peut porter le capteur sur ou ses
23 vêtements rend l'appareil facile à porter et il s'oublie très vite. Ce capteur devra être
24 porté pendant 7 jours du lever au coucher, sauf pendant les activités aquatiques
25 (douche, bain, natation, etc.). Il va enregistrer sur 7 jours (enregistrement la journée)
26 l'ensemble des mouvements que vous faites pour que nous puissions évaluer votre
27 temps d'activité physique de faible, moyenne ou haute intensité
28
- 29 • Un bracelet connecté de la marque Garmin vous sera également remis. Il s'agit d'un
30 appareil que vous porterez au poignet quotidiennement pendant la durée de l'étude, qui
31 reconnaît et enregistre automatiquement vos différentes activités physiques. Si vous
32 êtes dans le Groupe « prise en charge traditionnelle », l'affichage sera paramétré pour
33 n'afficher que la date et l'heure pendant la durée de l'intervention (soit pendant 3 mois),
34 et l'ensemble des fonctionnalités seront ensuite activées pour que vous puissiez
35 continuer à utiliser l'objet.
36
- 37 • Bio-impédancemètre : vous monterez sur une balance qui permet de mesurer - en plus
38 de votre poids - votre composition corporelle, c'est-à-dire la quantité de graisse (ou
39 masse grasse), la quantité de muscles (ou masse musculaire) et la quantité d'eau de
40 votre corps. Cela vous permet de mieux comprendre de quoi est fait votre poids quand
41 vous vous pesez.
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

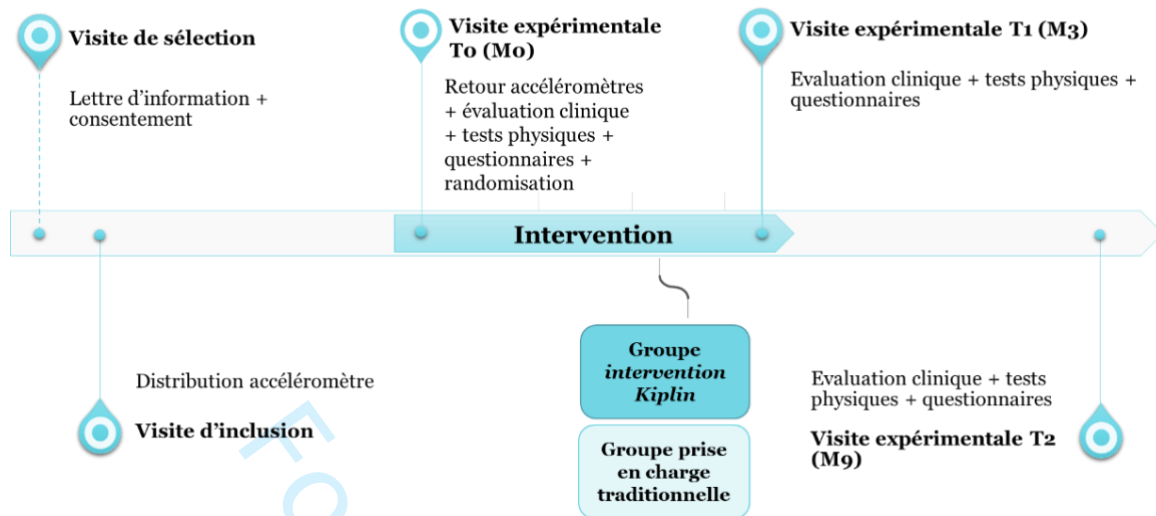


Schéma récapitulatif du protocole expérimental

Toutes les visites auront lieu au CHU.

7) Vos bénéfices à participer à cette étude

Vous aurez l'opportunité de tester de nouvelles méthodes originales de changement de comportement de manière gratuite.

- ⇒ L'avantage que vous pouvez attendre en participant à cette étude est une augmentation de votre activité physique, une meilleure gestion du stress, de la fatigue, du sommeil, une amélioration de votre condition physique et donc un bien-être physique et émotionnel. Ces résultats sont ceux attendus mais ne sont pas pour autant garantis.

8) Rémunération

- ⇒ Au début de l'étude vous sera distribué un objet connecté Garmin. Ce bracelet vous sera offert à la fin de l'étude. Toutes les fonctionnalités de l'objet ne seront pas accessibles par tous lors de l'étude mais seront bien évidemment débloquées et disponibles à l'issue de l'étude quand l'objet vous sera offert.

9) Risques et contraintes prévisibles

Risques liés à la pratique :

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Les risques encourus lors des sessions d'activité du programme sont minimes compte tenu :

- 1) des faibles risques de traumatismes musculaires ou ostéo-articulaires induits par la nature des activités qui seront proposées et,
- 2) de l'intensité de l'exercice qui sera légère (pas de risque cardio-vasculaire).

Vous n'aurez pas plus de contraintes que d'habitude puisque les visites s'effectuent au CHU dans la continuité de votre prise en charge et que l'intervention vous est proposée gratuitement de manière intégrale. De potentielles contraintes peuvent survenir avec le port des matériels d'évaluation mais de nombreux conseils vous seront prodigués afin que vous ne ressentiez aucune gêne.

10) Informations utiles :

Votre participation à cette recherche n'engendrera aucun frais pour vous.

Toutefois, pour pouvoir participer à cette recherche vous devez être affilié(e) ou bénéficier d'un régime de sécurité sociale, et ne pas être placé(e) sous sauvegarde de justice.

Le CHU de Clermont-Ferrand, qui organise cette recherche en qualité de promoteur, a contracté une assurance conformément aux dispositions législatives, garantissant sa responsabilité civile et celle de tout intervenant auprès de la société d'assurances Biomedicinsure. Le numéro de contrat est 0840718730010. Dans le cas où votre état de santé serait altéré du fait de votre participation à l'étude, conformément à la loi n°2012-300 du 5 mars 2012 relative aux recherches impliquant la personne humaine, vous seriez en droit de recevoir des dédommagements dans le cadre de ce contrat d'assurance spécifique.

Vous ne pourrez participer à aucune étude pendant toute la durée de la recherche et les 6 mois suivant la fin de la recherche. Vous ne devez pas non plus avoir participé à une recherche dans les 6 mois précédant votre participation à cette étude.

Cette recherche impliquant la personne humaine a reçu l'avis favorable du Comité de Protection des Personnes Ile de France XI en date du 27/01/2021.

Il est possible que cette recherche soit interrompue, si les circonstances le nécessitent, par le promoteur ou à la demande de l'autorité de santé.

Si vous considérez que vous avez subi un préjudice lors de votre participation à l'étude, vous devez immédiatement contacter l'investigateur coordonnateur :

Pr Martine Duclos

Chef de Service de Médecine du Sport et des Explorations Fonctionnelles et Respiratoires

CHU Gabriel Montpied - Clermont-Ferrand

mduclos@chu-clermontferrand.fr

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

11) Données personnelles recueillies :

1
2
3
4 Votre participation à cette étude implique la collecte et le traitement des données personnelles
5
6 suivantes :

- 7 - État civil et coordonnées (nom, prénom, année de naissance, sexe, email)
- 8 - Composition corporelle et données anthropométriques (taille, poids, tour de taille)
- 9 - Pression artérielle systolique et diastolique
- 10 - Données de condition physique (résultats des tests physiques)
- 11 - Données d'activité physique et de sédentarité (questionnaire + niveau d'activité
- 12 physique mesuré par l'objet connecté et par accéléromètre)
- 13 - Données de qualité de vie (questionnaire)
- 14 - Données relatives au soutien social perçu et aux relations partagées avec les autres
- 15 patients (questionnaire)
- 16 - Données visant à évaluer votre motivation pour l'activité physique et vos sentiments
- 17 envers cette activité (questionnaire)
- 18 - Données portant sur la discrimination que vous pouvez percevoir venant des autres
- 19 personnes dans votre vie de tous les jours (questionnaire)
- 20 - Données de participation aux séances d'activité physique adaptée et aux animations
- 21 connectées (si vous êtes dans le Groupe Kiplin)
- 22 - Contributions éventuelles sur les espaces de messagerie au sein de l'application
- 23 mobile Kiplin (si vous êtes dans le Groupe Kiplin)
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29

12) Protection de vos données personnelles :

30
31 Dans le cadre de cette recherche, le CHU de Clermont-Ferrand est responsable de la mise en
32 œuvre du traitement de données à caractère personnel. Ce traitement informatique a pour but
33 d'analyser les résultats de la recherche au regard de l'objectif de cette dernière qui vous a été
34 présenté.
35

36 Le fondement juridique, au regard de l'article 6 du RGPD (Règlement Général sur la Protection
37 des Données) est l'intérêt légitime du promoteur à mettre en œuvre le traitement de données
38 médicales à des fins de recherche scientifique (article 9.2 du RGPD).
39

40 A cette fin, toutes les données médicales vous concernant et les données relatives à vos
41 habitudes de vie nécessaires pour la recherche seront transmises au Promoteur, ou aux
42 personnes ou sociétés agissant pour son compte, en France.
43

44 Ces données seront identifiées par un numéro de code et vos initiales. Ces données pourront
45 également, dans des conditions assurant leur confidentialité, être transmises aux autorités de
46 santé françaises, à d'autres entités du CHU de Clermont Ferrand.
47

48 Les données seront conservées au minimum 15 ans après la fin de la recherche, selon les
49 dispositions légales en vigueur.
50

51 Le représentant du promoteur ou celui des Autorités de Santé, tenu au secret professionnel,
52 peut avoir accès à votre dossier médical pour contrôle de conformité. En effet seules les
53 données du dossier médical sont directement identifiantes. Leur consultation (par représentants
54 autorisés) obéit à des règles strictes. Toutes les autres données "données de l'étude" sont des
55 données codées transmises au promoteur qui les possède et peut les transmettre selon
56 certaines règles. Les résultats de l'étude n'utilisent que ces données codées et leur publication
57 respecte de ce fait l'anonymat.
58
59
60

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Dans le cadre de cette recherche, la société Kiplin, éditrice de la solution connectée utilisée dans l'intervention, sera amenée à traiter certaines de vos données personnelles (coordonnées, sexe et année de naissance, données d'activité physique collectées par l'objet Garmin, contributions sur les espaces de messageries au sein de l'application, participation aux séances d'activité physique adaptée en visioconférence). Kiplin s'engage à mettre en œuvre toutes les mesures techniques et organisationnelles nécessaires pour assurer la sécurité et la confidentialité de vos données. En particulier, l'ensemble des données collectées via la solution Kiplin seront hébergées dans un environnement certifié pour l'hébergement de données de santé (hébergeur : Proginov – 44118 La Chevrolière).

Conformément aux dispositions du RGPD et de la loi informatique et libertés du 6 janvier 1978 modifiée, vous disposez d'un droit d'accès, de rectification et de limitation du traitement de vos données.

Conformément aux dispositions du RGPD, vous disposez également d'un droit d'opposition à la transmission des données couvertes par le secret professionnel susceptibles d'être utilisées dans le cadre de cette recherche et d'être traitées. Dans ce cas, l'exercice de ce droit vous empêchera de participer à la recherche.

Conformément à l'article 17.3 du RGPD, les données recueillies préalablement au retrait du consentement, le cas échéant, ne seront pas effacées et continueront à être traitées dans les conditions prévues par la recherche.

Pour exercer ces droits ou pour toute question sur le traitement de vos données, vous pouvez contacter notre délégué à la protection des données : CHU de Clermont-Ferrand – Direction de la Qualité – Gestion des Risques et Droits des Usagers – 58 rue Montalembert – 63003 Clermont-Ferrand cedex 1 (ou dpd@chu-clermontferrand.fr)

Vous pouvez également accéder directement ou par l'intermédiaire d'un médecin de votre choix à l'ensemble de vos données médicales en application des dispositions de l'article L. 1111-7 du code de la santé publique. Ces droits s'exercent auprès du médecin qui vous suit dans le cadre de la recherche et qui connaît votre identité.

Si vous estimez, après nous avoir contactés, que vos droits Informatique et Libertés ne sont pas respectés ou que le dispositif de contrôle d'accès n'est pas conforme aux règles de protection des données, vous pouvez adresser une réclamation auprès de la CNIL (<https://www.cnil.fr/>) par courrier.

13) Aspects légaux

Vous avez le droit de refuser de participer à cette recherche sans avoir à vous justifier. Votre choix n'influencera en rien le rapport que vous avez avec votre équipe soignante. Si vous acceptez de participer, vous avez le droit de retirer votre consentement à tout moment sans avoir à vous justifier.

Vous pourrez à tout moment durant l'essai vous adresser au Pr Martine Duclos et à son équipe pour leur poser toutes questions complémentaires.

Toute information nouvelle survenant pendant la participation et pouvant éventuellement modifier votre décision de participation, vous sera donnée.

Par ailleurs, vous pourrez être tenu(e) informé(e) des résultats globaux de cette recherche à la fin de l'étude.

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Lorsque vous aurez lu cette lettre d'information et obtenu les réponses aux questions que vous vous posez en interrogeant le médecin investigateur, il vous sera proposé, si vous en êtes d'accord, de donner votre consentement écrit en signant le document préparé à cet effet. Vous disposez d'un délai de réflexion pour remettre ce document signé.

For peer review only

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

FORMULAIRE DE CONSENTEMENT DE PARTICIPATION A UNE RECHERCHE IMPLIQUANT LA PERSONNE HUMAINE

Etude DIPPAO : évaluation des effets d'une intervention digitale pour promouvoir l'activité physique et diminuer la sédentarité chez des patients atteints d'obésité et/ou de diabète de type 2

Investigateur principal :

Pr Martine Duclos

Chef de Service de Médecine du Sport et des Explorations Fonctionnelles et Respiratoires

CHU Gabriel Montpied

Clermont-Ferrand

mduclos@chu-clermontferrand.fr

Je déclare :

- que le Docteur (nom, prénom, téléphone) m'a proposé de participer à l'étude sus nommée,
- qu'il m'a expliqué en détail le protocole,
- qu'il m'a notamment fait connaître :
 - l'objectif, la méthode et la durée de l'étude
 - les contraintes et les risques potentiels encourus
 - mon droit de refuser de participer et en cas de désaccord de retirer mon consentement à tout moment
 - mon obligation d'inscription à un régime de sécurité sociale
 - que, si je le souhaite, à son terme, je serais informé(e) par le médecin investigateur de ses résultats globaux
 - que je ne serai pas autorisé(e) à participer à d'autres études cliniques pendant toute la durée du protocole, ni durant les 6 mois suivant la fin de ma participation,
 - que le Comité de Protection des Personnes Ile de France XI a émis un avis favorable en date du 27/01/2021,
 - que dans le cadre de cette étude le promoteur, le CHU de Clermont-Ferrand, a souscrit à une assurance couvrant cette recherche
 - que j'ai répondu en toute bonne foi aux questions concernant mon état de santé et ma participation à d'autres études
 - que je ne suis pas placé sous sauvegarde de justice,
- que je dois disposer d'un délai suffisant avant de signer ce consentement

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Les informations relatives à l'étude recueillies par l'investigateur sont traitées confidentiellement. J'accepte que les données enregistrées à l'occasion de cette recherche puissent faire l'objet d'un traitement informatisé. J'ai bien noté que les droits d'accès, de rectification du traitement des données prévus par la loi informatique et libertés du 6 janvier 1978 modifiée s'exercent à tout moment auprès du médecin qui me suit dans le cadre de la recherche et qui connaît mon identité ou du délégué de protection des données du promoteur dont les coordonnées sont mentionnées dans la lettre d'information qui m'a été remise.

Après avoir discuté librement et obtenu réponse à toutes mes questions, j'accepte librement de participer à cette recherche impliquant la personne humaine dans les conditions précisées dans la lettre d'information et le formulaire de consentement.

Nom et prénom du patient :

.....

Date :...../...../.....

Signature

Nom de l'investigateur :

.....

Date :...../...../.....

Signature :

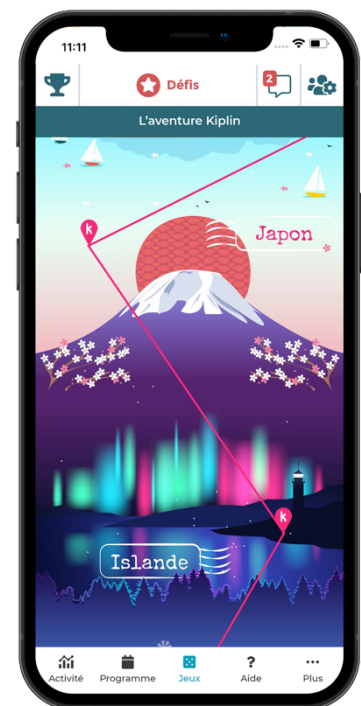
Ce document est à réaliser en 2 exemplaires originaux, dont le premier doit être gardé 15 ans par l'investigateur, un autre remis à la personne donnant son consentement.

SUPPLEMENTARY ONLINE MATERIAL 4***Kiplin Games***

The Kiplin app collects the daily step count of participants by joining the API (Application Programming Interface) of the application used by the participants to track their activity (in the case of our study, the Kiplin app will use the Garmin Health API to collect the data measured via the Garmin Vivofit 3).

The adventure

Through their journey, participants will be invited to be part of “the adventure”, where the objective is to reach steps goals in order to collectively get to the final destination (players can visualize their progression on a map with checkpoints schematizing the remaining distances between different cities of a digital world tour; Figure 2B).





The investigation

The second game will be “the investigation”, where participants will have to be physically active and succeed in collective challenges to unlock cues and try to solve the mission (Figure 2C).

The board game

Finally, “the board game” will put participants in the shoes of forest rangers having to put out a fire. Once again, the achievement of step goals will allow participants to progress by team on the board squares and to reach the next levels of the game to put out all the fires and save the forest residents (Figure 2D). The aim will be to put out as many fires as possible and save as many forest residents as possible by the end of the time limit.





SPIRIT 2013 Checklist: Recommended items to address in a clinical trial protocol and related documents*

Section/item	ItemNo	Description	Reported on page # (section)
Administrative information			
Title	1	Descriptive title identifying the study design, population, interventions, and, if applicable, trial acronym	1
Trial registration	2a	Trial identifier and registry name. If not yet registered, name of intended registry	3 (<i>Trial registration</i>)
	2b	All items from the World Health Organization Trial Registration Data Set	3 (<i>Trial registration</i>)
Protocol version	3	Date and version identifier	3 (<i>Trial registration</i>)
Funding	4	Sources and types of financial, material, and other support	24 (<i>Funding</i>)
Roles and responsibilities	5a	Names, affiliations, and roles of protocol contributors	1, 23 (<i>Contributors</i>)
	5b	Name and contact information for the trial sponsor	24 (<i>Funding</i>)
	5c	Role of study sponsor and funders, if any, in study design; collection, management, analysis, and interpretation of data; writing of the report; and the decision to submit the report for publication, including whether they will have ultimate authority over any of these activities	24 (<i>Funding</i>)
	5d	Composition, roles, and responsibilities of the coordinating centre, steering committee, endpoint adjudication committee, data management team, and other individuals or groups overseeing the trial, if applicable (see Item 21a for data monitoring committee)	N/A

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

Introduction

Background and rationale	6a	Description of research question and justification for undertaking the trial, including summary of relevant studies (published and unpublished) examining benefits and harms for each intervention	4-6 (<i>Introduction</i>)
	6b	Explanation for choice of comparators	4 (<i>Introduction</i>)
Objectives	7	Specific objectives or hypotheses	8-9 (<i>The study aims</i>)
Trial design	8	Description of trial design including type of trial (eg, parallel group, crossover, factorial, single group), allocation ratio, and framework (eg, superiority, equivalence, noninferiority, exploratory)	9-10 (<i>Study design, Randomization, allocation, and blinding</i>)
Methods: Participants, interventions, and outcomes			
Study setting	9	Description of study settings (eg, community clinic, academic hospital) and list of countries where data will be collected. Reference to where list of study sites can be obtained	9 (<i>Study design</i>)
Eligibility criteria	10	Inclusion and exclusion criteria for participants. If applicable, eligibility criteria for study centres and individuals who will perform the interventions (eg, surgeons, psychotherapists)	9 (<i>Eligibility criteria</i>)
Interventions	11a	Interventions for each group with sufficient detail to allow replication, including how and when they will be administered	11-14 (<i>Intervention overview, control group</i>)
	11b	Criteria for discontinuing or modifying allocated interventions for a given trial participant (eg, drug dose change in response to harms, participant request, or improving/worsening disease)	N/A
	11c	Strategies to improve adherence to intervention protocols, and any procedures for monitoring adherence (eg, drug tablet return, laboratory tests)	Table 3 (<i>Program adherence</i>)

1			
2			
3			
4		11d	Relevant concomitant care and interventions that are permitted or prohibited during the trial
5			
6			
7			
8	Outcomes	12	Primary, secondary, and other outcomes, including the specific measurement variable (eg, systolic blood pressure), analysis metric (eg, change from baseline, final value, time to event), method of aggregation (eg, median, proportion), and time point for each outcome. Explanation of the clinical relevance of chosen efficacy and harm outcomes is strongly recommended
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14	Participant timeline	13	Time schedule of enrolment, interventions (including any run-ins and washouts), assessments, and visits for participants. A schematic diagram is highly recommended (see Figure)
15			
16			
17	Sample size	14	Estimated number of participants needed to achieve study objectives and how it was determined, including clinical and statistical assumptions supporting any sample size calculations
18			
19			
20	Recruitment	15	Strategies for achieving adequate participant enrolment to reach target sample size
21			
22	Methods: Assignment of interventions (for controlled trials)		
23			
24	Allocation:		
25			
26	Sequence generation	16a	Method of generating the allocation sequence (eg, computer-generated random numbers), and list of any factors for stratification. To reduce predictability of a random sequence, details of any planned restriction (eg, blocking) should be provided in a separate document that is unavailable to those who enrol participants or assign interventions
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32	Allocation concealment mechanism	16b	Mechanism of implementing the allocation sequence (eg, central telephone; sequentially numbered, opaque, sealed envelopes), describing any steps to conceal the sequence until interventions are assigned
33			
34			
35			
36	Implementation	16c	Who will generate the allocation sequence, who will enrol participants, and who will assign participants to interventions
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			

1			
2			
3			
4	Blinding (masking)	17a	Who will be blinded after assignment to interventions (eg, trial participants, care providers, outcome assessors, data analysts), and how
5			10 (<i>Randomization, allocation, and blinding</i>)
6			
7			
8		17b	If blinded, circumstances under which unblinding is permissible, and procedure for revealing a participant's allocated intervention during the trial
9			N/A
10			
11	Methods: Data collection, management, and analysis		
12			
13	Data collection methods	18a	Plans for assessment and collection of outcome, baseline, and other trial data, including any related processes to promote data quality (eg, duplicate measurements, training of assessors) and a description of study instruments (eg, questionnaires, laboratory tests) along with their reliability and validity, if known. Reference to where data collection forms can be found, if not in the protocol
14			10 (<i>Procedure</i>), 21-25 (<i>Outcome measures</i>), <i>Table 2</i>
15			
16			
17			
18			
19		18b	Plans to promote participant retention and complete follow-up, including list of any outcome data to be collected for participants who discontinue or deviate from intervention protocols
20			13 (<i>Recruitment</i>), 21 (<i>Analyses of secondary outcomes</i>)
21			
22			
23	Data management	19	Plans for data entry, coding, security, and storage, including any related processes to promote data quality (eg, double data entry; range checks for data values). Reference to where details of data management procedures can be found, if not in the protocol
24			11 (<i>Data management</i>)
25			
26			
27			
28	Statistical methods	20a	Statistical methods for analysing primary and secondary outcomes. Reference to where other details of the statistical analysis plan can be found, if not in the protocol
29			20-22 (<i>Statistical analyses</i>)
30			
31		20b	Methods for any additional analyses (eg, subgroup and adjusted analyses)
32			21 (<i>Analyses of secondary outcomes</i>)
33			
34		20c	Definition of analysis population relating to protocol non-adherence (eg, as randomised analysis), and any statistical methods to handle missing data (eg, multiple imputation)
35			20-22 (<i>Statistical analyses</i>)
36			

Methods: Monitoring

37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

1			
2			
3			
4	Data monitoring	21a	Composition of data monitoring committee (DMC); summary of its role and reporting structure; statement of whether it is independent from the sponsor and competing interests; and reference to where further details about its charter can be found, if not in the protocol. Alternatively, an explanation of why a DMC is not needed
5			N/A
6			
7			
8			
9		21b	Description of any interim analyses and stopping guidelines, including who will have access to these interim results and make the final decision to terminate the trial
10			N/A
11			
12			
13	Harms	22	Plans for collecting, assessing, reporting, and managing solicited and spontaneously reported adverse events and other unintended effects of trial interventions or trial conduct
14			Table 4
15			
16	Auditing	23	Frequency and procedures for auditing trial conduct, if any, and whether the process will be independent from investigators and the sponsor
17			N/A
18			
19	Ethics and dissemination		
20			
21	Research ethics approval	24	Plans for seeking research ethics committee/institutional review board (REC/IRB) approval
22			22 (<i>Ethics and dissemination</i>)
23			
24	Protocol amendments	25	Plans for communicating important protocol modifications (eg, changes to eligibility criteria, outcomes, analyses) to relevant parties (eg, investigators, REC/IRBs, trial participants, trial registries, journals, regulators)
25			22 (<i>Ethics and dissemination</i>)
26			
27			
28			
29	Consent or assent	26a	Who will obtain informed consent or assent from potential trial participants or authorised surrogates, and how (see Item 32)
30			9 (<i>Recruitment</i>)
31			
32		26b	Additional consent provisions for collection and use of participant data and biological specimens in ancillary studies, if applicable
33			N/A
34			
35	Confidentiality	27	How personal information about potential and enrolled participants will be collected, shared, and maintained in order to protect confidentiality before, during, and after the trial
36			11 (<i>Data management</i>)
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			

1				
2				
3				
4	Declaration of interests	28	Financial and other competing interests for principal investigators for the overall trial and each study site	24 (<i>Competing interests</i>)
5				
6				
7	Access to data	29	Statement of who will have access to the final trial dataset, and disclosure of contractual agreements that limit such access for investigators	11 (<i>Data management</i>)
8				
9				
10	Ancillary and post-trial care	30	Provisions, if any, for ancillary and post-trial care, and for compensation to those who suffer harm from trial participation	N/A
11				
12				
13	Dissemination policy	31a	Plans for investigators and sponsor to communicate trial results to participants, healthcare professionals, the public, and other relevant groups (eg, via publication, reporting in results databases, or other data sharing arrangements), including any publication restrictions	22 (<i>Ethics and dissemination</i>)
14				
15				
16				
17				
18		31b	Authorship eligibility guidelines and any intended use of professional writers	N/A
19				
20		31c	Plans, if any, for granting public access to the full protocol, participant-level dataset, and statistical code	22 (<i>Ethics and dissemination</i>)
21				
22				
23	Appendices			
24				
25	Informed consent materials	32	Model consent form and other related documentation given to participants and authorised surrogates	Supplemental material 3
26				
27				
28	Biological specimens	33	Plans for collection, laboratory evaluation, and storage of biological specimens for genetic or molecular analysis in the current trial and for future use in ancillary studies, if applicable	N/A
29				
30				

*It is strongly recommended that this checklist be read in conjunction with the SPIRIT 2013 Explanation & Elaboration for important clarification on the items. Amendments to the protocol should be tracked and dated. The SPIRIT checklist is copyrighted by the SPIRIT Group under the Creative Commons "[Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs 3.0 Unported](https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/3.0/)" license.

BMJ Open

Digital Intervention Promoting Physical Activity among Obese people (DIPPAO) randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Journal:	<i>BMJ Open</i>
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2021-058015.R2
Article Type:	Protocol
Date Submitted by the Author:	16-May-2022
Complete List of Authors:	Mazéas, Alexandre; Univ. Grenoble Alpes, SENS; INRAE Centre Clermont-Auvergne-Rhône-Alpes Chalabaev, Aïna; Univ. Grenoble Alpes, SENS Blond, Marine; Kiplin Pereira, Bruno; University Hospital Centre Clermont-Ferrand, Department of Biostatistics unit (DRCI) Duclos, Martine; University Hospital Centre Clermont-Ferrand, Department of Sport Medicine and Functional Exploration
Primary Subject Heading:	Sports and exercise medicine
Secondary Subject Heading:	Health informatics, Health economics, Rehabilitation medicine
Keywords:	SPORTS MEDICINE, SOCIAL MEDICINE, Diabetes & endocrinology < INTERNAL MEDICINE, HEALTH ECONOMICS, Health informatics < BIOTECHNOLOGY & BIOINFORMATICS

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

1 Title: Digital Intervention Promoting Physical Activity among Obese people (DIPPAO)
2 randomized controlled trial: study protocol

3
4 Names of the authors: Alexandre Mazéas^{1,2,3}, Aïna Chalabaev¹, Marine Blond³, Bruno
5 Pereira⁴, Martine Duclos^{2,5}

6
7 Affiliations and addresses of the authors: ¹Univ. Grenoble Alpes, SENS, 38000 Grenoble,
8 France. ²INRAE, UNH, CRNH Auvergne, Clermont Auvergne University, F-63000
9 Clermont-Ferrand, France. ³Kiplin, F-44200 Nantes, France. ⁴Department of Biostatistics
10 unit (DRCI), Clermont-Ferrand University Hospital, F-63000 Clermont-Ferrand, France. ⁵
11 Department of Sport Medicine and Functional Exploration, University Hospital CHU G.
12 Montpied, F-63000 Clermont-Ferrand, France.

13 E-mail address of the corresponding author: alexandre.mazeas@univ-grenoble-alpes.fr

14
15 Word count excluding title page, abstract, references, figures and tables: 5364

16 Tables/Figures: 6

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Abstract

Introduction: Physical inactivity and excessive sedentary behaviors are major preventable causes in both the development and the treatment of obesity and type 2 diabetes mellitus (T2DM). Nevertheless, current programs struggle to engage and sustain physical activity (PA) of patients over long periods of time. To overcome these limitations, the DIPPAO (Digital Intervention Promoting Physical Activity among Obese people) randomized controlled trial (RCT) aims to evaluate the effectiveness of a group-based digital intervention grounded on gamification strategies, enhanced by social features, and informed by the tenets of the self-determination theory and the social identity approach.

Methods and analysis: This trial is a two-arm parallel RCT testing the effectiveness of the Kiplin digital intervention on obese and T2DM patients in comparison to the usual supervised PA program of the University Hospital of Clermont-Ferrand, France. A total of 50 patients will be randomized to one of the two interventions and will follow a 3-month program with a 6-month follow-up post-intervention. The primary outcome of the study is the daily step count change between the baseline assessment and the end of the intervention. Accelerometer data, self-reported PA, body composition, and physical capacities will also be evaluated. To advance our understanding of complex interventions like gamified and group-based ones, we will explore several psychological mediators relative to motivation, enjoyment, in-group identification, or perceived weight stigma. Finally, to assess a potential superior economic efficiency compared to the current treatment, we will conduct a cost-utility analysis between the two conditions. A mixed model approach will be used to analyze the change in outcomes over time.

Ethics and dissemination: The research protocol has been reviewed and approved by the Local Human Protection Committee (CPP Ile de France XI, N° 21004-65219). Results will inform the Kiplin app development, be published in scientific journals, and disseminated in international conferences.

Trial registration: [NCT04887077](https://www.clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/study/NCT04887077) (*ClinicalTrials.gov*; Registered May 14, 2021)

Keywords: behavior change; cost-utility; e-health; gamification; intervention; mhealth; mobile app; obesity; physical activity; RCT; T2DM; weight stigma

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Strengths and limitations of this study:

- Randomized controlled trial comparing a digital gamified intervention targeting PA to another existing non-drug treatment.
- Between- and within-person level analyses of daily steps will provide insight on group differences and individual trajectories of behavior change.
- A 6-month follow-up will inform on the sustainability of the long-term intervention effect.
- The intervention involving multiple components, it will be difficult to affirm which component is involved in the efficacy of the intervention.
- We will attempt to address this limitation by conducting in-depth mediation analyses, to identify the salient ingredients behind the effect.

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

54 Introduction

55 Overweight and obesity, which concern one in two adults in western countries [1], are among the most
56 important health risk factors, and is associated with comorbidities such as Type 2 diabetes mellitus
57 (T2DM), which affects 5% of the French population under 65 years of age, and 15% of people over 65
58 years old. If the roots of obesity and T2DM are complex and multifactorial, physical inactivity and
59 sedentary behaviors (SB) are both major factors in the development of these diseases [2–7].

60 Positive effects of PA for these patients are recognized both at the scientific and institutional levels.
61 Indeed, they can benefit from supervised PA programs suited to their disease (i.e., adapted physical
62 activity, APA), which allow to improve functional capacity and muscle strength without having
63 detrimental effects or complications on disease progression [8]. However, these programs can be
64 difficult to access for patients, due to lack of availability on the scheduled sessions, lack of economic
65 means, or geographical distance [9]. As a result, a limited adherence to PA at the end of these programs
66 is generally observed [10].

67 Given that PA of obese and T2DM patients remains very low [11–13], promoting their long-term PA
68 participation is a major challenge for researchers, practitioners, and the global healthcare economic
69 system [14]. A promising solution is to overcome the limitations of current face-to-face programs, by
70 developing digital interventions. In this vein, this study will evaluate the efficacy of a digital intervention
71 in subjects with chronic diseases, by comparing it to the gold standard (supervised face-to-face PA).

73 e-health and gamification

74 Digital tools may provide effective, cost-effective, safe, and scalable interventions to improve health
75 and healthcare [15]. These devices introduce a new care approach where patients participate in their
76 treatment in a dynamic and interactive way, contributing to their empowerment. These interventions
77 offer a wider and more individualized scope than face-to-face interventions, with potentially lower long-
78 term costs [16]. Nevertheless, no rigorous trial has yet demonstrated the superiority of digital PA
79 interventions over existing ones. Although e-health interventions are gaining popularity for the treatment

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

1
2
3
4 80 of obesity, appearing advantageous compared to current programs, no evidence of cost-effectiveness
5
6 81 has been demonstrated [17]. In addition, concerns remain regarding the adherence rate and engagement
7
8 82 in the long-term [18]. Therefore, the use of gamification appears as an interesting way to address these
9
10 83 limits.

11
12
13 84 Defined as the use of game design elements in non-game contexts [19], gamification is the art of
14
15 85 improving a routine activity in an engaging and motivating way, by the integration of specific
16
17 86 ingredients that make games enjoyable. By gamifying PA, participants are encouraged to move and walk
18
19 87 to play, and this tends to make their activity more playful and motivating [20]. A recent meta-analysis
20
21 88 [21] revealed that gamified interventions improved PA with an increase of more than 1600 daily steps.
22
23 89 Importantly, additional analyses indicated that a) gamified interventions appear more effective than
24
25 90 equivalent non-gamified interventions and b) PA improvement persists in the long-term [21]. This
26
27 91 suggests that gamification is more than a novelty effect, and that is a promising healthcare approach, as
28
29 92 it can be easily implemented in daily life without adding demands to people's schedules. In sum,
30
31 93 gamified interventions seem to be a critical strategy to engage participants in digital interventions.
32
33 94 However, more rigorous trials are needed to confirm these promising results, to better understand the
34
35 95 mechanisms explaining gamification effects, and to test the healthcare potential of gamified
36
37 96 interventions [21].
38
39
40
41
42
43

98 Barriers to PA and determinants of behavior change in obese people

44
45
46 99 Another key driver to enhance the effectiveness of e-health interventions is the use of behavior change
47
48 100 theories and techniques (BCTs), as they allow to target the active ingredients of behavior change [22].
49
50 101 In the early days of digital interventions, mobile apps, internet platforms, and connected objects
51
52 102 designed to promote PA were rarely based on scientific knowledge, or at least the characteristics of the
53
54 103 programs were not detailed enough to allow the mapping with evidence-based theories and techniques
55
56 104 [23,24]. For example, Conroy et al. [25] evidenced that commercial apps released before 2014 do not
57
58 105 contain a large amount of BCTs. Since then, recommendations provided by the CONSORT statement
59
60

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

1
2
3
4 106 [26] or the World Health Organization [27] have emphasized the need to systematically use a theory-
5
6 107 based approach in the development of digital interventions. More especially, eHealth and mHealth
7
8 108 devices constitute an excellent opportunity to both develop and test behavior change theories (e.g.,
9
10 109 theory of planned behavior [28], transtheoretical model [29], self-determination theory [30]) and BCTs
11
12 110 [31].

13
14
15 111 In addition, recent research has emphasized the importance of precision medicine which focuses on
16
17 112 individual variability and social and societal factors of behavior change in the development and
18
19 113 evaluation of therapies [32]. In this vein, the social psychology approach can be promising as it
20
21 114 highlights the importance of collective-level factors. Notably, it suggests that weight stigma is an
22
23 115 important driver of the obesity increase [33]. Overweight and obese persons may face specific barriers
24
25 116 related to weight stigma when they try to implement exercise in their daily life. They may indeed face
26
27 117 or fear to face discrimination from a prejudiced person, or they may have internalized negative
28
29 118 stereotypes into their self-perceptions, leading them to avoid activities in which they feel being
30
31 119 stigmatized, such as PA [34]. For example, the more obese people perceive themselves negatively or
32
33 120 feel discriminated because of their weight, the more they avoid PA [35]. Considering the impact of
34
35 121 weight stigma in the development of obese-targeted interventions is therefore vital to optimize their
36
37 122 effectiveness.

40
41 12342
43
44 124 **Theoretical framework**

45
46 125 To address these challenges, the present intervention was built based on the tenets of the self-
47
48 126 determination theory (SDT) [36] and the social identity approach (SIA) [37].

49
50
51 127 *Self-determination theory.* The SDT is an empirically validated framework which focuses on factors that
52
53 128 promote sustained motivation and wellbeing [38]. At its core, this model proposes that motivation is
54
55 129 regulated along a continuum from lack of motivation to a completely autonomous motivation, in which
56
57 130 the behavior comes from the individual's will. Research has revealed that an autonomous motivation
58
59 131 has positive emotional, cognitive, and behavioral consequences, and is strongly associated with PA over

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

1
2
3
4 132 time [39]. The most autonomous forms of motivation are the intrinsic ones, which occur when people
5
6 133 perform an activity for its own satisfaction, its inherent interest and enjoyment. Especially, practicing
7
8 134 PA for the direct pleasure and the inherent satisfaction it provides is an important predictor of the long-
9
10 135 term maintenance of physical practice [39]. This suggests that a game-based intervention that provides
11
12 136 fun and playful experiences would feed the autonomous motivation of participants and would be more
13
14 137 correlated with long-term adherence of PA.

16
17 138 In parallel, SDT postulates that autonomous motivation increases when three basic psychological needs
18
19 139 are satisfied [30]: the need for autonomy (i.e., need to feel responsible of one's own actions), for
20
21 140 competence (i.e., need to feel effective in one's interactions with the environment), and for relatedness
22
23 141 (i.e., need to feel connected to other people). Again, gamifying interventions seems particularly
24
25 142 promising with this regard, as it can provide basic need satisfaction [20,40], leading to a significant
26
27 143 intrinsic motivation improvement [41]. Firstly, gamification strategies such as points scores, badges,
28
29 144 levels, and competitions, sustain the need for competence by providing feedbacks on the user's behavior.
30
31 145 Secondly, customizable environments of the games or user choices may support autonomy. Finally,
32
33 146 leaderboards, teams, groups, or communication functions may support the need for relatedness [20].

35
36 147 *Social identity approach.* It is now well-established that exercising in group-based settings may be
37
38 148 effective to engage participants in PA and sustain their practice over time [42,43], regardless of the
39
40 149 population characteristics [44]. However, results from group-based interventions are mixed, [45]
41
42 150 suggesting that bringing people together does not systematically make interventions successful [46].
43
44 151 The SIA offers a relevant paradigm to explain these mixed results. It argues that social groups can affect
45
46 152 health behaviors and outcomes only when individuals perceive they share the same identity with another
47
48 153 individual or group [46]. SIA is the combination of two related theories - the social identity theory [47]
49
50 154 and the self-categorization theory [48]. As social identity theory introduces the capacity for groups to
51
52 155 be internalized into our sense of self (i.e., speaking and living situations in the name of 'we' and 'us'
53
54 156 rather than just 'I' and 'me'), the self-categorization theory explains how people develop their social
55
56 157 identity within groups. More especially, it proposes that the salience of a particular social identity results
57
58 158 from a context-sensitive categorization process. Individuals categorize themselves according to a set of

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

1
2
3
4 159 core attributes that are salient and observable such as age, gender, ethnicity, or weight status. The
5
6 160 knowledge of these determinants is precious when designing group-based interventions in order to
7
8 161 catalyze the effects of groups with shared social identities.
9

10 162 A recent body of work investigates the links between self-categorization theory and long-term adherence
11
12 163 of PA programs. Beauchamp et al. [49–51] have shed light on important attributes that determine
13
14 164 engagement in PA. These researchers found that age and gender are particularly relevant markers of
15
16 165 shared social identity through PA. Importantly, moderator analyses revealed that adults who were
17
18 166 overweight reported a particularly strong preference for exercising within same-gender groups relative
19
20 167 to mixed-gender groups, in comparison to normal weight adults [50]. The consideration of these
21
22 168 attributes that determine engagement in a PA program can inform and guide intervention choices.
23
24 169 Moreover, based on the rejection-identification model [52], Jetten et al. [53] proposed that social
25
26 170 identities derived from group membership can act as psychological resources when individuals are
27
28 171 confronted with stigmatization. Thus, the shared identities forged during a group-based intervention
29
30 172 regrouping individuals with the same stigma (e.g., weight status) could be the keystone for the
31
32 173 emergence of a social identity and social support able to counteract the negative effects of group-based
33
34 174 discrimination.
35
36
37
38
39 175

176 The study aims

177 The main objective of the DIPPAO randomized controlled trial (RCT) is to evaluate the effectiveness
178 of the Kiplin intervention – a group-based digital program centered on gamification strategies and
179 informed by the tenets of SDT and SIA – to promote PA among patients with obesity and/or T2DM.
180 The Kiplin intervention is composed of four components embedded within a smartphone app: a) a
181 gamification of PA through multiple games, b) a remote APA program with videoconferencing sessions,
182 c) an interface for exchange and conversation and, d) an activity monitoring tool. The present study will
183 investigate the short and long-term effects of the intervention over 3 and 9 months in comparison with
184 the usual care provided at the University Hospital of Clermont-Ferrand, France (i.e., 3 months face-to-

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

1
2
3
4 185 face supervised APA program). Additional objectives of this RCT will be to better understand the
5
6 186 mechanisms underlying this digital intervention and to test its cost-utility compared to the usual care.
7
8 187 More specific hypotheses on the expected effects of the intervention are proposed in supplemental
9
10 188 material 1.

11
12
13 18914
15
16 190 **Methods and analysis**17 191 **Study design**

18
19
20 192 This study will be a two-arm parallel RCT comparing the effectiveness of the Kiplin digital intervention
21
22 193 to the usual supervised PA program of the University Hospital of Clermont-Ferrand, on patients with
23
24 194 obesity and/or T2DM. Both arms will benefit from a 3-month program and assessments will be carried
25
26 195 at baseline, 3 and 9 months. The conduct and reporting of the trial will follow the Consolidated Standards
27
28 196 of Reporting Trials (CONSORT) guidelines [26,54]. For an overview of the study design, see Figure 1.

29
30
31 197 *[Please insert Figure 1 here]*
32
33

34 198
35
3637 199 **Participants**

38
39
40 200 *Eligibility criteria.* Participants will be voluntary patients affected by obesity (BMI ≥ 30 kg/m² and <45
41
42 201 kg/m²) and/or overweight/obesity and T2DM, aged 18 to 65 years, male or female, and referred to the
43
44 202 department of sports medicine of the University Hospital of Clermont-Ferrand by their physician to
45
46 203 benefit from supervised PA. The participants must have a smartphone with a compatible operating
47
48 204 system (at least iOS12 or Android 6.0) to be eligible. They must also be covered by health social security
49
50 205 and be naive to any APA intervention. In order to ensure the understanding of the different
51
52 206 questionnaires used in the study, sufficient proficiency of French will be required. The presence of one
53
54 207 of the exclusion criteria listed in supplemental material 2 will lead to the exclusion of the participant.

55
56
57 208 *Recruitment.* A total of 50 patients (25 per group) will be recruited at the University Hospital of
58
59 209 Clermont-Ferrand (department of sports' medicine). At their inclusion, patients meeting inclusion

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

1
2
3
4 210 criteria will be invited to participate to the study and the inclusion will be done during a medical
5
6 211 consultation. The subject will sign a written consent form before being included in the study (see
7
8 212 supplemental material 3 for the patient consent form). Participants will not receive monetary
9
10 213 compensation. However, the wearable device (Garmin Vivofit 3) distributed to all participants at the
11
12 214 beginning of the study will be offered to them at its end. Recruitment began on June 2021 and the
13
14 215 expected end date of recruitment is July 2022, for a start in spring 2022 depending on the sanitary
15
16 216 situation. A total of 30 patients were recruited on February 2022.
17
18
19 217
20
21

218 Protocol

22
23
24 219 *Procedure.* There will be five visits for all participants: the selection visit, the inclusion visit, and three
25
26 220 experimental visits (T0, T1, T2, see Figure 1). Visits will occur in the department of sports medicine
27
28 221 (University Hospital) of Clermont-Ferrand. During the selection visit, one of the investigating
29
30 222 physicians will check the patients' ability to complete the full protocol based on eligibility criteria. Only
31
32 223 after signing the informed consent form, patients will move to the inclusion visit and will be given a
33
34 224 wearable device (Garmin Vivofit 3) and an accelerometer (Actigraph GT3x) for the baseline assessment
35
36 225 of PA for 7 days. At least one week after this visit, the T0 experimental visit will occur to complete
37
38 226 baseline assessments before the start of the intervention. At the end of the 3-month program, the T1
39
40 227 experimental visit will be carried, and the T2 experimental visit will be placed 6 months after the end of
41
42 228 the program in order to evaluate the follow-up of the intervention. Apart from a few questionnaires, the
43
44 229 three experimental sessions will be identical. To ensure equal conditions for all participants, physical
45
46 230 condition assessments will be conducted by the same APA coach, within the same day, at the same
47
48 231 moment, and in the same order.
49
50
51

52
53 232 *Randomization, allocation, and blinding.* Following the first experimental visit, patients will be
54
55 233 randomized in one of the two conditions with a 1:1 allocation. The associate biostatistician will carry
56
57 234 out a permuted block randomization in advance by computer with randomly varying block sizes. The
58
59 235 randomization list will be transmitted using sequentially numbered, opaque, sealed envelopes to the data
60

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

236 collectors. Research assistants collecting data will be blinded to the treatment allocation. Double
237 blinding is nevertheless not possible in such interventions because allocation concealment is impossible
238 for participants. Moreover, the APA coaches will not be aware of group allocation at baseline but
239 blinding will be impossible afterward, as the coaches will have seen patients during the sessions.

240 *Data management.* All data will be entered electronically into REDCap (Research Electronic Data
241 Capture), a secure, web-based software platform specifically designed to support data capture for
242 research studies. Data will be reported as it is obtained. All Principal Investigators will be given access
243 to the cleaned data sets. Investigators with direct access to the data will take all necessary precautions
244 to ensure the confidentiality of information relating to the medical products, the trials, the participants
245 involved and more particularly their identity and the obtained outcomes. A fully anonymized data set,
246 statistical code, and all study materials will be made publicly available on the Open Science Framework.

247

248 Intervention

249 *Preliminary testing.* Feasibility of the gamified part of the Kiplin app has been previously assessed via
250 a qualitative study among breast cancer survivors [55]. This study showed that the intervention was
251 associated with positive feelings and was seen as a “motivational catalyzer promoting good habits” by
252 the participants. Afterward, the full intervention including telecoaching APA sessions in a 12-week
253 program has been pilot tested on different patient pathways (unpublished data), including obese and
254 T2DM patients. Patients’ feedbacks were all positive and enthusiastic and no organizational issues have
255 been identified, suggesting that the intervention was ready to be tested in a RCT.

256 *Intervention overview.* To promote behavior change, we implemented within the Kiplin app 16 BCTs.
257 Previous meta-analyses have shown these techniques to be effective in increasing walking behavior [56],
258 to encourage behavior change of overweight and obese populations [57–59], and which were particularly
259 suited for digital interventions [60]. Table 1 displays how BCTs have been implemented within the app.
260 Patients will be offered a free download of the app as part of their treatment The Kiplin intervention is
261 composed of four main features:

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

- 1
2
3
4 262 1) *APA sessions*. Participants of the Kiplin group will benefit from an APA program.
5
6 263 Videoconferencing is an interesting perspective to reduce the organizational limitations of face-
7
8 264 to-face programs. With this telemedicine approach, professionals can offer tailored
9
10 265 interventions from a distance and propose a remote home-based APA program to patients in
11
12 266 addition of providing monitoring, social support, and therapeutic education [61]. Thus, this
13
14 267 program will be mainly remote and the number of sessions per week will decrease over 3
15
16 268 months. Patients will benefit of 3 sessions per week the first 2 weeks (1 face-to-face and 2
17
18 269 telecoaching sessions), 2 telecoaching sessions per week the next 6 weeks, and 1 telecoaching
19
20 270 session per week the third month, for a total of 22 sessions. Sessions conducted in face-to-face
21
22 271 during the two weeks have the objective to ensure that the correct movements are adopted by
23
24 272 the patients. The telecoaching sessions will be group-based live remote APA classes of 60
25
26 273 minutes taught by a professional APA coach with a small group (between 5 and 7 patients).
27
28 274 Each week, several sessions will be offered to patients who can register according to their
29
30 275 preferences and availability (Figure 2A). Patients will see in advance the theme of the session.
31
32 276 After registering on the app, they will receive a Livestorm link by e-mail allowing them to join
33
34 277 the session on their smartphone, tablet, or computer. Some sessions will be playful with the
35
36 278 integration of quizzes, riddles, or tips on PA in addition to physical exercises (i.e., endurance
37
38 279 exercises, muscle strengthening, and stretching). Thus, the sessions will integrate therapeutic
39
40 280 education to inform participants on the benefits of PA, the deleterious consequences of SB, and
41
42 281 some general knowledge like injury prevention.
43
44
45
46 282 2) *Gamification of PA*. In addition to the APA sessions, patients of the Kiplin group will benefit
47
48 283 from three PA games. Patients will be able to participate in one game per month for a duration
49
50 284 of 14 days each. These settings seemed to be the most appropriate considering previous findings
51
52 285 and recommendations [21] highlighting that gamified interventions of 12 weeks or more would
53
54 286 be less efficient than shorter ones. These results suggest that multiple gamification doses would
55
56 287 be better than only one long game. The three different games (i.e., the adventure (Figure 2B),
57
58 288 the mission (Figure 2C) and the board game (Figure 2D); more details about the games in
59
60

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

1
2
3
4 289 supplemental material 4) are structured in the same way: the daily step count performed by each
5
6 290 participant is converted into points within the game and permits to progress by teams. Thus, the
7
8 291 objective is to increase patients' daily activities through game mechanics and social interactions.
9
10 292 Participants will not be given specific instructions on how often they should log in to the app.
11
12 293 3) *Chat and messenger.* The messaging functions aimed to encourage social interactions are
13
14 294 composed by an internal messaging space to communicate with the team and a general
15
16 295 messaging system with all the patients of the program (Figure 2E). During the games, this
17
18 296 messenger will be animated every day by "Pilot Kiplin" (i.e., a real Kiplin team member
19
20 297 animating the app and who takes the form of a funny mascot) who launch challenges, announce
21
22 298 results, and carry internal messages to motivate participants. In addition, regular notifications
23
24 299 (which can be turned off) will be sent by the app to mobilize and inform participants about the
25
26 300 games or to remind them to participate to the telecoaching session they are registered.
27
28
29 301 4) *Activity monitoring tool.* Patients will be able to view their activity at any time of the day with
30
31 302 their Garmin pedometer. The intervention focuses on daily step count rather than MVPA for
32
33 303 several reasons. First, walking appears more adapted for obese people [62], and is statistically
34
35 304 associated with declines in all-cause mortality [63,64] and improvement in body composition
36
37 305 [65], regardless of its volume or intensity [63,66]. Along with the pedometer, a visual and
38
39 306 numerical interface within the mobile app displays the daily activity (daily step count), the week
40
41 307 average, and the graphical evolution of the number of daily steps (Figure 2F). This tool aims to
42
43 308 give feedback on behavior and promote self-monitoring of PA. Self-monitoring and goal setting
44
45 309 strategies have been pointed as major predictors of PA at short and long term in overweight and
46
47 310 obese adults [58,59]. For this reason, another major element of the Kiplin app is the goal setting
48
49 311 of PA. Recent research on goal setting revealed that interventions that set weekly or daily goals
50
51 312 produced greater effects on PA than goals set over a longer time frame [67]. Moreover, it
52
53 313 appears better to consider the achievement of the goals in "percentage of objective achieved"
54
55 314 rather than in a binary way (success/fail) in order to inform that the objective is reached or close
56
57 315 to being reached [68]. Following these recommendations, the initial step goal at the beginning
58
59
60

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

316 of the program will be based on the daily step count of the evaluation week. By the end of the
317 intervention participants will aim to achieve 2000 more daily steps than baseline. To support
318 this objective, daily goals during the games will be fixed on this objective. During time periods
319 without games, participants' goal step will be increased progressively by 500 steps in order to
320 reach the final step objective at the end of the 3-month program. The performances will be
321 displayed each day as a percentage of the goal achieved in the form of a gauge that fills up. Each
322 week, a new daily step goal will be settled based on the performance of the previous week.
323 Participants will have the opportunity to personalize their goal increase tier.

324 Finally, in addition to the collaborative teams, leaderboards, and the chat aimed to enhance social
325 interactions, several elements have been adjusted in order to facilitate the development of a social
326 identity among Kiplin users. The team's allocation will be done in such a way that favors homogeneous
327 groups in terms of gender and age. In addition, participants will complete a short and fun personality
328 questionnaire upon entering their program. The answers will be additional elements allowing us to
329 associate in teams people resembling each other. Other strategies will be implemented to facilitate social
330 identification among the teams as the option to choose a team name, the option to see who is registered
331 for APA sessions so patients can join their peers, and incentives by Pilot Kiplin to push participants to
332 meet and walk together in real life.

333 All these features are part of the standard Kiplin app, which will ensure the generalizability of the results
334 outside the scope of this trial.

335 *[Please insert Figure 2 here]*

336
337 *Control condition.* Participants allocated to the control condition will benefit from the usual PA care of
338 the University Hospital of Clermont-Ferrand, which is a 3-month program of face-to-face APA, 3
339 sessions a week on non-consecutive days, for a total of 36 sessions. These individual sessions will be
340 composed of a warm-up, followed by 50 minutes of endurance exercises, muscle strengthening exercises
341 and stretching, all supervised by an APA coach in a dedicated room. Aerobic and resistance exercises

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

342 will be performed in a circuit organized as a row of 6 exercise stations (3 aerobic and 3 resistance
 343 exercises). Aerobic exercises will be performed at 50% of VO₂max the first week and the intensity will
 344 be gradually increased by 10% every two weeks to target at least 80% of VO₂max over the last nine
 345 weeks. For resistance exercises, patients will perform a single set of 8-12 repetitions of unloaded
 346 exercises the first week and the number of sets will be gradually increased to 3. These exercises will be
 347 performed at 50% of 1RM during the first week and the load will be gradually increased by 10% every
 348 two weeks and remain at 80% of 1RM over the last five weeks.

349 The content of both groups is summarized in Table 2.

350 **Table 1.** Implementation of BCTs within the app

BCT	Related app feature or game mechanic
-----	--------------------------------------

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Goal setting behavior (1.1)	Set daily step goals.
Action planning (1.4)	Choose the goal according to several suggestions. Time-limited challenges encourage participants to maximize their activity at specific times.
Review behavior goals (1.5) Discrepancy between current behavior and goal (1.6)	Each week participants are encouraged to set a new goal considering their progress or difficulties.
Feedback on behavior (2.2)	Feedback on daily steps via the activity monitoring tool included in the app with weekly graph displaying progress towards goal.
Self-monitoring of behavior (2.3)	Self-monitoring tools with tips to use it.
Social support (unspecified, 3.1)	Team challenges where participants must collaborate to progress in the game.
Social support (practical, 3.2)	Incentives to push participants to walk together in real life.
Social support (emotional, 3.3)	Promote social connectedness through teamwork and games.
Instruction on how to perform a behavior (4.1) Information about health consequences (5.1)	Tips to plan and implement PA in daily life and information on the benefits of walking on health are given in the telecoaching sessions through infographics and quizzes.
Social comparison (6.2)	Individual and collective leaderboards.
Prompt/cues (7.1)	Push notifications, time-limited challenges
Cue signaling reward (7.4)	Virtual rewards such as trophies, clues, points.
Associative learning (7.8)	Via the playful experience.
Behavioral practice / rehearsal (8.1)	Game-based activities naturally lead to repetition and practice.
BCT: behavior change techniques corresponding to the Michie's taxonomy [69]	

351

352 **Table 2.** Summary of the groups content

Intervention group (Kiplin)	Control group (usual care)
<i>22 group-based APA sessions</i> (1 face-to-face and 2 telecoaching sessions the first two weeks, 2 telecoaching sessions per week the next 6 weeks, and 1 telecoaching session per week the third month)	36 individual APA sessions (3 sessions per week during 12 weeks)
<i>PA recommendations</i> (during the intervention: personalized and evolving daily step goal + general PA guidelines; at the end of the program: video capsules to continue exercising in autonomy +	<i>PA recommendations</i> (at the start of the intervention: general PA guidelines; at the end of the program: assistance to plan an activity and find a club)

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

assistance to plan an activity and find a club)	
<i>Gamification of PA</i> (3 games of 14 days each two weeks apart)	
<i>Chat and messenger</i>	
<i>Activity monitoring tool</i> (mobile app + Garmin Vivofit 3)	

353

354

Outcome measures***Primary outcome***

The primary outcome will be the daily PA change measured as the daily step count assessed via the Garmin Vivofit 3 (Garmin International Inc., Olathe, KS, USA), a wearable activity tracker featuring an accelerometer that has been shown to accurately detect the number of steps under a variety of walking conditions [70]. The temporal zone of evaluation will extend from 7 days before the start of the intervention (i.e., baseline assessment), through the three months of intervention (i.e., evolution during the interventional phase), to 7 days after the end of the intervention (i.e., post-intervention assessment). Non-wear days will be defined as days with fewer than 1000 steps (as previous research suggested that daily step values less than 1000 may not represent full data capture [71,72]) and will be removed from the analysis. As using pedometers positively influence daily PA [73], the Garmin wearable will only display on its screen the time and date during the evaluation time. During the intervention period, as self-monitoring of PA is an integrated part of the digital intervention, participants of the Kiplin group will see their object unblocked (i.e., display of the daily number of steps, calories burned, distance traveled, and minutes of activity performed) following the randomization. The wearables of the usual supervised PA program group will stay unchanged during the intervention period.

Secondary outcomes

The secondary outcomes will be the changes in (1) *anthropometric measurements and body composition*, (2) *PA level and SB*, (3) *physical capacities*, and (4) *quality of life*. *Psychological mediators* and *program adherence* will also be examined. Finally, this study will include an evaluation of the cost-utility of the Kiplin intervention in comparison to the usual care. Table 3 provides an

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

376 overview of all the outcomes measures and Table 4 provides the schedule of assessment (following the
 377 Standard Protocol Items: Recommendations for Interventional Trials (SPIRIT) schedule template [74]).

378 **Table 3.** Outcomes measures of the DIPPAO RCT

Outcome	Assessment method
Primary outcome	
Daily step count over 3 months	Via Garmin Vivofit 3
Secondary outcomes	
<i>Anthropometric measurements and body composition</i>	
Body mass, height and BMI	Body mass will be measured to the nearest 0.1 kg using a calibrated digital scale and height will be measured to the nearest 0.1 cm using a wall-mounted stadiometer. BMI will be calculated as body mass (kg) divided by height squared (m ²)
Body composition	Body composition will be assessed by bioelectrical impedance analysis, with the multi-frequency segmented body composition analyzer Tanita MC780 (Tanita, Hong Kong, China). Once the body mass has been evaluated by the scale, a foot/hand impedance measurement is performed (Hand-to-foot bioelectrical impedance analysis, BIA). This new BIA technology has recently been validated in adults of different levels of physical activity [75] as well as in overweight and obese children and adolescents [76].
<i>Physical Activity and Sedentary Behaviors</i>	
Objective PA	Accelerometer-based PA (Actigraph GT3X+; ActiGraph LLC, Pensacola, FL, USA) to measure the time spent in light-, moderate-, and vigorous-intensity PA over 7 days.
Objective SB	Accelerometer-based sedentary time (Actigraph GT3X+) over 7 days.
Self-reported PA and SB	Self-reported behaviors will be collected using the Recent Physical Activity Questionnaire (RPAQ) [77] that assess sitting time, number of stairs climbed, PA at home, active transportation, PA at work, leisure PA, and global transportation.
Daily step count and daily activity minutes over 9 months	Via Garmin Vivofit 3
<i>Physical capacities</i>	
Muscle strength	Muscular strength of the upper limbs will be assessed by a series of three handgrip test measurements for right and left hands, in the seated position. The best performance measured for each hand via the dynamometer (Takei Grip-D, Takei, Japan) will be conserved and the mean of both hands will be noted [78]. Muscular strength of lower limbs will be assessed by an isokinetic dynamometer that will measure the maximum knee extension torque at different speeds (30, 60 and 120°/s).

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Cardiorespiratory fitness	Via the 6-minute walking test (6MWT). The 6MWT is a simple and convenient test that measures the distance in meters a patient can walk in six minutes in a standardized 30 meters long corridor. This test will be performed following the American Thoracic Society guidelines [79] and has been validated in the past [80].
<i>Quality of life</i>	
Quality of life	Via the EQ-5D-5L questionnaire [81] assessing 5 dimensions: mobility, autonomy of the person, current activity, pain/discomfort, anxiety/depression.
<i>Psychological mediators</i>	
Perceived enjoyment	Perceived enjoyment of physical activity during the intervention will be evaluated using the Physical Activity Enjoyment Scale (PACES) [82]. This questionnaire consists of 16 items where participants have to rate “how you feel at the moment about the physical activity you have been doing” using a 7-point Likert scale ranged from 1 (not at all) to 7 (very much).
Psychological need satisfaction	The Psychological Need Satisfaction in Exercise Scale (PNSES) [83] will be used to measure perceived competence (e.g., I feel that I am able to complete exercises that are personally challenging), autonomy (e.g., I feel free to exercise in my own way), and relatedness (e.g., I feel attached to my exercise companion) while exercising during the program. Composed of 18 items, participants will have to rate their agreement on a 7-point Likert scale ranging from 1 (strongly disagree) to 7 (strongly agree).
Self-reported motivation	Autonomous and controlled motivation toward physical activity will be assessed using a short version of the Motivation Scale Towards Health-oriented Physical Activity [84]. This questionnaire is composed of 8 items with a 7-point Likert scale ranging from 1 (does not correspond at all) to 7 (corresponds totally), reflecting 4 motivational regulations: intrinsic, identified, introjected, and external regulation.
In-group identification	The existence of a shared identity within the PA group will be assessed via the In-group Identification Questionnaire [85] including 14 items on a 7-point Likert scale that ranged from 1 (not at all) to 7 (very much) and measuring five dimensions: solidarity, satisfaction, centrality, individual stereotypes and homogeneity within the group.
Weight stigma	Three forms of weight stigma will be evaluated. A modified version of the Everyday Discrimination Scale [86] will assess perceived discrimination. This questionnaire consists of 5 items (e.g., “In the past 12 months, how often have you been treated differently than others because of your weight?”) rated on a 7-point Likert scale ranging from 1 (never) to 7 (all the time). Weight stigma concerns will be measured with the scale developed by Hunger and Major [86], composed of 3 items (e.g., “I am afraid of being excluded because of my weight”) rated on a 7-point Likert scale ranging from 1 (strongly disagree) to 7 (strongly agree). The Modified Weight Bias Internalization Scale (WBIS-M) [87] will be used to assess weight bias internalization. This questionnaire is composed of 11 items (e.g., “I am less attractive than other people because of my weight”) rated on a 7-point Likert scale ranging from 1 (strongly disagree) to 7 (strongly agree).
<i>Program adherence</i>	
APA sessions attendance and perceived exertion	The number of APA sessions attended will be assessed for both groups. Perceived exertion of these sessions will be measured at the end of each session via the modified Borg Scale [88].
App engagement	For the Kiplin group only, the app engagement and utilization will be noted by assessing the participation rates in games and challenges, the frequency of use of the mobile app, and the number of messages exchanged.
<i>Economic evaluation</i>	

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Cost-utility analysis	The health economic evaluation will assess the economic impact of a 3-month digital intervention in an obese and/or T2DM population in comparison with the usual care. For this purpose, a cost-utility analysis will be performed with 1) identification and valuation of costs and 2) measurement of utility by the EQ-5D questionnaire. The perspective adopted will be the health insurance perspective. The measurement of resources, in physical quantities or in volume, will be part of the French health care context. Only direct medical costs will be identified and valued. The time horizon will extend from the date of inclusion (T0) to the end of the study (T3). Results will be presented in the form of an incremental cost-effectiveness ratio (ICER), which is the ratio between the average difference in cost (euros) and the average difference in effectiveness (QALY) observed between the two arms. Sensitivity analyses will be conducted to test the robustness of the results.
<i>Control variables</i>	
Perceived vulnerability against COVID-19	An adapted version of the perceived vulnerability questionnaire [89] will be used. This questionnaire is composed of 6 items (e.g., “I feel concerned about the risk of contracting the COVID-19”) rated on a 7-point Likert scale ranging from 1 (strongly disagree) to 7 (strongly agree).
Perceived digitalization	Via one item (i.e., “I feel comfortable with the use of smartphones and digital objects”) rated on a 7-point Likert scale ranging from 1 (strongly disagree) to 7 (strongly agree).

379

380 **Table 4.** Schedule of enrollment, interventions, and assessments

	STUDY PERIOD							
	Selection visit	Inclusion visit	T0	Intervention			T1	T2
	<i>M-1</i>	<i>M-1</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>M1</i>	<i>M2</i>	<i>M3</i>	<i>M3</i>	<i>M9</i>
ENROLMENT:								
Eligibility screen	X							
Informed consent		X						
Randomization			X					
INTERVENTIONS:								
<i>Kiplin intervention</i>				←————→				
<i>Usual care condition</i>				←————→				
ASSESSMENTS:								
<i>Height</i>	X							
<i>Weight</i>			X				X	X
<i>Body composition</i>			X				X	X

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

6MWT			X				X	X
Handgrip			X				X	X
Isokinetic dynamometer			X				X	X
Step count and activity minutes								
Accelerometry							X	X
Self-reported PA			X				X	X
Motivation			X				X	X
Enjoyment							X	
Psychological needs							X	
Weight stigma			X				X	X
In-group identification							X	
Quality of life			X				X	X
Program adherence								
Control variables			X				X	X
Adverse events	At any time							

6MWT: 6-Minute Walk Test

381

382 **Statistical analyses**

383 *Sample size and power analysis.* Sample size estimations are based on the primary outcome measure of
 384 steps per day measured using the Garmin Vivofit 3. We conducted an a priori sample size estimation
 385 based on a previous meta-analysis [90] that have reported an effect size of $d = 0.51$, (95% CI [0.12,0.91],
 386 $I^2 = 90\%$) for PA interventions comprising wearables and smartphone apps compared to control groups.
 387 However, considerable statistical heterogeneity has been observed in the results of this meta-analysis.
 388 The authors therefore excluded studies with a high risk of bias in sensitivity analyses. The meta-analysis

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

389 revealed a larger effect size of $d = 0.67$ (95% CI [0.48, 0.86], $I^2 = 0\%$). To conciliate these two results,
390 we decided to base our sample size estimation on an intermediate effect size of $d = 0.60$.

391 In order to demonstrate a difference equivalent of an effect size of 0.6 on our primary outcome, we will
392 require a sample size of 44 for 80 % power and a two-sided type I error at 0.05. More precisely, if we
393 consider that the statistical individual is an individual-day and an intra-class correlation coefficient of
394 0.5 (in order to take into account the inter- and intra-individual variability), 2002 individual-days are
395 necessary per group (i.e., 22 participants per group). We propose to include 25 participants per group in
396 order to foresee potential dropouts, inherent to such trial.

397 *General points in data analyses.* The statistical analyses will follow intention to treat and per protocol
398 principles. Characteristics of participants will be described and compared between groups at inclusion
399 according to the following variables: compliance with eligibility criteria, epidemiological
400 characteristics, clinical characteristics, and possible treatments. A description of protocol deviations and
401 causes of dropout will also be provided. Initial comparability of the two arms will be assessed on main
402 participant characteristics and potential factors associated with the primary outcome. Statistical analyses
403 will be performed using R (R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria) and Stata (version
404 15; StataCorp, College Station, Texas, US).

405 *Analyses of primary outcome.* Longitudinal data will be assessed using linear mixed models in order to
406 account for intra-individual differences. Differences in step count changes in function of the condition
407 (group allocation) will be evaluated using models that include the following fixed effects: group, time,
408 and group x time interaction. We will consider random intercepts for participants and random linear
409 slopes for repeated measures at the participant level. The normality of residuals will be checked. When
410 appropriate, a logarithmic transformation of the dependent variable will be performed. A Sidak's type I
411 error correction will be applied to take into account multiple comparisons. The results will be expressed
412 using effect-sizes and 95% confidence intervals.

413 *Analyses of secondary outcomes.* In a second phase, the primary analysis could be completed by a
414 multivariate approach to take into account the possible confounding factors retained with regard to the

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

1
2
3
4 415 results of the univariate analysis and to their clinical relevance (e.g., gender, age, BMI and engagement).
5
6 416 Particular attention, primarily descriptive, will be paid to participants' adherence to different intervention
7
8 417 programs. Moreover, an in-depth analysis of drop-outs occurrence will be proposed by considering the
9
10 418 dropout as censored data (estimation by Kaplan-Meier method). As the primary analysis will be
11
12 419 conducted following intention-to-treat principles, sensitivity analyses will be performed to evaluate the
13
14 420 statistical nature of missing data, and to propose, if necessary, the most appropriate data imputation
15
16 421 method.

17
18
19 422 Finally, modelling analyses of longitudinal trajectory profiles could also be carried out, if possible, as
20
21 423 well as multiple mediation modelling to examine the hypotheses according to which psychological
22
23 424 mechanisms may partially or totally mediate the relationships between the intervention and the number
24
25 425 of steps, the PA level and SB. Considering our lack of knowledge about intervention effect sizes on
26
27 426 variables such as consequences of weight stigmatizations or in-group identification, Bayesian inferences
28
29 427 could be applied in an exploratory perspective.

30
31
32 428 Continuous secondary outcomes will be analyzed as described above for the primary outcome. For non-
33
34 429 repeated data, the following comparison tests will be used: Student's t test or Mann-Whitney test for
35
36 430 quantitative data, and Chi2 test or Fisher's exact test for categorical variables. Because of the potential
37
38 431 for type 1 error due to multiple comparisons, findings from analyses of secondary outcomes will be
39
40 432 interpreted as exploratory.

433

434 Patient and public involvement

45
46
47
48
49 435 The Kiplin intervention has been developed following an iterative process and a user-centered design
50
51 436 philosophy. Interviews with patients and healthcare professionals along with usability tests informed us
52
53 437 about the different user profiles, their needs, and their usage. These data then guided the development
54
55 438 of the app. Patients were not involved in the development of the research question, the design, or the
56
57 439 recruitment of the trial. Results will be reported individually through a personal report and a summary
58
59 440 of the overall research findings on request to the principal investigator.

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

441

442 **Ethics and dissemination**

443 The DIPPAO RCT adheres to the principles of the Helsinki declaration. The research protocol has been
444 reviewed and approved by the Local Human Protection Committee (CPP Ile de France XI, N° 21004-
445 65219) and has been registered on ClinicalTrial.gov (NCT04887077, Registered May 14, 2021). All
446 participants will receive information sheets and consent forms to sign before the potential inclusion.
447 Any modification of the research protocol must be subjected to an authorization agreement from the
448 Ethics Committee.

449 The results of this study will be disseminated through international conference presentations and in
450 relevant scientific journals. The three complementary but distinct objectives of the trial will be addressed
451 in different publications at the end of the study.

452

453 **Discussion**

454 The Kiplin intervention is a group-based gamified digital program aim to promote behavior change and
455 long-term PA among patients with obesity and/or T2DM. Backed by scientific knowledge, this
456 intervention may change patient's behavior by improving their self-determined motivation toward PA,
457 reducing weight stigma that usually act as PA barriers, and ultimately participating to improve program
458 adherence. More globally, this intervention is the opportunity to address a wider audience though one
459 unique program by responding to the limits and constraints of face-to-face programs. Findings will be
460 of interest to researchers, practionners, and policy makers in future discussions on the relevance of
461 digital interventions in the treatment of chronic diseases.

462

463 **Abbreviations**

464 6MWT: 6-minute walk test; APA: adapted physical activity; BCT: behavior change technique; BIA:
465 bioelectrical impedance analysis; BMI: body mass index; Cm: centimeter; CONSORT: consolidated

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

standards of reporting trials; CPP: comité de protection des personnes (Ethics committee); DIPPAO: digital intervention promoting physical activity among obese people; ICER: incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; Kg: kilogram; MVPA: moderate-to-vigorous physical activity; PA: physical activity; REDCap: Research Electronic Data Capture; RCT: randomized controlled trial; SB: sedentary behaviors; SDT: self-determination theory; SIA: social identity approach; T2DM: type 2 diabetes mellitus

472

Acknowledgments

The authors wanted to thank the challenge 3 I-SITE Clermont Auvergne Project 20-25 for their grant and all members of the Kiplin team involved in the development of the mobile application.

476

Contributors

AM, AC, MB, and MD conceptualized the project and obtained the funding. All authors have provided input into the study design. AM and BP designed the data analysis plan. The first draft of the manuscript was written by AM and all authors commented on previous versions of the manuscript. All authors read and approved the final manuscript.

482

Funding

This project is funded by a grant of the challenge 3 I-SITE Clermont Auvergne Project 20-25. The work of AM is supported by an ANRT grant (Cifre PhD Thesis) and by the company Kiplin. The funders had no input in the design of the trial and will have no influence on the collection, interpretation or publication of the study results. Trial sponsor: University Hospital CHU G. Montpied, Clermont-Ferrand.

489

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

490 **Competing interests**

491 AC, BP, and MD declare that they have no competing interests. AM's PhD Grant is funded by the
492 French National Association for Research and Technology (ANRT) and Kiplin. MB is employed by
493 Kiplin.

495 **Ethics approval and consent to participate**

496 The research protocol has been approved by the Protection of Persons Ethics Committee Ile de France
497 XI (N° 21004-65219). Written informed consent will be obtained from participants prior their inclusion
498 in the trial.

500 **Provenance and peer review**

501 Not commissioned; peer reviewed for ethical and funding approval prior to submission.

502 **References**

- 503 1 OECD. Obesity Update 2017. *Diabetologie* 2017.
- 504 2 Hu, Li, Colditz, Willett M. Television Watching and Other Sedentary Behaviors in Relation to
505 Risk of Obesity and Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus in Women. *JAMA* 2003;**289**:1785.
506 doi:10.1001/jama.289.14.1785
- 507 3 Duclos M, Oppert JM, Verges B, *et al*. Physical activity and type 2 diabetes. Recommendations
508 of the SFD (Francophone Diabetes Society) diabetes and physical activity working group.
509 *Diabetes Metab* 2013;**39**:205–16. doi:10.1016/j.diabet.2013.03.005
- 510 4 Chudyk A, Petrella RJ. Effects of exercise on cardiovascular risk factors in type 2 diabetes: A
511 meta-analysis. *Diabetes Care*. 2011. doi:10.2337/dc10-1881
- 512 5 Pedersen BK, Saltin B. Exercise as medicine - Evidence for prescribing exercise as therapy in
513 26 different chronic diseases. *Scand J Med Sci Sport* 2015;**25**:1–72. doi:10.1111/sms.12581
- 514 6 Ekelund U, Tarp J, Fagerland MW, *et al*. Joint associations of accelerometer-measured
515 physical activity and sedentary time with all-cause mortality: a harmonised meta-analysis in
516 more than 44 000 middle-aged and older individuals. 2020;:1499–506. doi:10.1136/bjsports-
517 2020-103270
- 518 7 Ekelund U, Tarp J, Steene-Johannessen J, *et al*. Dose-response associations between
519 accelerometry measured physical activity and sedentary time and all cause mortality:

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

- 1
2
3
4 520 Systematic review and harmonised meta-analysis. *BMJ* 2019;**366**:1–10. doi:10.1136/bmj.l4570
- 5 521 8 Kujala U. Evidence on the effects of exercise therapy in the treatment of chronic disease. *Br J*
6 522 *Sports Med* 2009;**43**:550–5. doi:10.1136/bjism.2009.059808
- 8 523 9 Jerant AF, Von Friederichs-Fitzwater MM, Moore M. Patients' perceived barriers to active
9 524 self-management of chronic conditions. *Patient Educ Couns* 2005;**57**:300–7.
10 525 doi:10.1016/j.pec.2004.08.004
- 12 526 10 Gomersall S, Maher C, English C, *et al.* Time Regained : When People Stop a Physical
13 527 Activity Program , How Does Their Time Use Change ? A Randomised Controlled Trial.
14 528 2015;:1–18. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0126665
- 16 529 11 Paris L, Guidoux R, Saboul D, *et al.* Comparison of Active and Sedentary Bout Lengths in
17 530 Normal and Overweight Adults using eMouvementrecherche. *Int J Sport Exerc Med* 2019;**5**:1–9.
18 531 doi:10.23937/2469-5718/1510151
- 20 532 12 Barker J, Smith Byrne K, Doherty A, *et al.* Physical activity of UK adults with chronic disease:
21 533 Cross-sectional analysis of accelerometer-measured physical activity in 96 706 UK Biobank
22 534 participants. *Int J Epidemiol* 2019;**48**:1167–74. doi:10.1093/ije/dyy294
- 24 535 13 Cloix L, Caille A, Helmer C, *et al.* Physical activity at home, at leisure, during transportation
25 536 and at work in French adults with type 2 diabetes: The ENTRED physical activity study.
26 537 *Diabetes Metab* 2015;**41**:37–44. doi:10.1016/j.diabet.2014.07.003
- 28 538 14 Katzmarzyk PT, Friedenreich C, Shiroma EJ, *et al.* Physical inactivity and non-communicable
29 539 disease burden in low-income, middle-income and high-income countries. *Br J Sports Med*
30 540 Published Online First: 2021. doi:10.1136/bjsports-2020-103640
- 32 541 15 Murray E, Hekler EB, Andersson G, *et al.* Evaluating Digital Health Interventions: Key
33 542 Questions and Approaches. *Am J Prev Med* 2016;**51**:843–51.
34 543 doi:10.1016/j.amepre.2016.06.008
- 36 544 16 Mouton A, Cloes M. Web-based interventions to promote physical activity by older adults:
37 545 promising perspectives for a public health challenge. *Arch Public Heal* 2013;**71**:2–5.
38 546 doi:10.1186/0778-7367-71-16
- 40 547 17 Brown V, Tran H, Downing KL, *et al.* A systematic review of economic evaluations of web-
41 548 based or telephone-delivered interventions for preventing overweight and obesity and/or
42 549 improving obesity-related behaviors. *Obes Rev* Published Online First: 2021.
43 550 doi:10.1111/obr.13227
- 45 551 18 Karekla M, Kasinopoulos O, Neto DD, *et al.* Best Practices and Recommendations for Digital
46 552 Interventions to Improve Engagement and Adherence in Chronic Illness Sufferers. *Eur.*
47 553 *Psychol.* 2019;**24**:49–67. doi:10.1027/1016-9040/a000349
- 49 554 19 Deterding S, Dixon D, Khaled R, *et al.* From game design elements to gamefulness: Defining
50 555 'gamification'. *Proc 15th Int Acad MindTrek Conf Envisioning Futur Media Environ MindTrek*
51 556 *2011* 2011;:9–15. doi:10.1145/2181037.2181040
- 53 557 20 Johnson D, Deterding S, Kuhn KA, *et al.* Gamification for health and wellbeing: A systematic
54 558 review of the literature. *Internet Interv* 2016;**6**:89–106. doi:10.1016/j.invent.2016.10.002
- 56
57
58
59
60

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

- 1
2
3
4 559 21 Mazeas A, Duclos M, Pereira B, *et al.* Evaluating the Effectiveness of Gamification on
5 560 Physical Activity: Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. *J*
6 561 *Med Internet Res* 2022;**24**:e26779. doi:10.2196/26779
- 8 562 22 Chase JAD. Interventions to increase physical activity among older adults: A meta-analysis.
9 563 *Gerontologist*. 2015. doi:10.1093/geront/gnu090
- 11 564 23 Morrissey EC, Corbett TK, Walsh JC, *et al.* Behavior Change Techniques in Apps for
12 565 Medication Adherence: A Content Analysis. *Am J Prev Med* 2016;**50**:e143–6.
14 566 doi:10.1016/J.AMEPRE.2015.09.034
- 15 567 24 Walsh JC, Groarke JM. Integrating Behavioral Science with Mobile (mHealth) Technology to
16 568 Optimize Health Behavior Change Interventions. *Eur Psychol* 2019;**24**:38–48.
18 569 doi:10.1027/1016-9040/a000351
- 20 570 25 Conroy DE, Yang CH, Maher JP. Behavior change techniques in top-ranked mobile apps for
21 571 physical activity. *Am J Prev Med* 2014;**46**:649–52. doi:10.1016/j.amepre.2014.01.010
- 23 572 26 Eysenbach G, Group C. CONSORT-EHEALTH: Improving and Standardizing Evaluation
24 573 Reports of Web-based and Mobile Health Interventions. doi:10.2196/jmir.1923
- 26 574 27 Agarwal S, Lefevre AE, Lee J, *et al.* Guidelines for reporting of health interventions using
27 575 mobile phones: mobile health (mHealth) evidence reporting and assessment (mERA) checklist.
29 576 *BMJ* 2016;**352**. doi:10.1136/BMJ.I1174
- 30 577 28 Ajzen I. The theory of planned behavior. *Organ Behav Hum Decis Process* Published Online
32 578 First: 1991. doi:10.1016/0749-5978(91)90020-T
- 33 579 29 Prochaska JO, Di Clemente CC. Transtheoretical therapy: Toward a more integrative model of
35 580 change. *Psychotherapy* Published Online First: 1982. doi:10.1037/h0088437
- 36 581 30 Deci EL, Ryan RM. The ‘what’ and ‘why’ of goal pursuits: Human needs and the self-
38 582 determination of behavior. *Psychol Inq* Published Online First: 2000.
39 583 doi:10.1207/S15327965PLI1104_01
- 41 584 31 Hekler EB, Michie S, Pavel M, *et al.* Advancing Models and Theories for Digital Behavior
42 585 Change Interventions. *Am J Prev Med* 2016;**51**:825–32. doi:10.1016/j.amepre.2016.06.013
- 44 586 32 Beauchamp MR, Rhodes RE. A Group-Mediated Approach to Precision Medicine—Social
45 587 Identification, Prevention, and Treatment. *JAMA Psychiatry* 2020;**77**:555–6.
47 588 doi:10.1001/JAMAPSYCHIATRY.2020.0024
- 48 589 33 Tomiyama AJ, Carr D, Granberg EM, *et al.* How and why weight stigma drives the obesity
50 590 ‘epidemic’ and harms health. *BMC Med* Published Online First: 2018. doi:10.1186/s12916-
51 591 018-1116-5
- 53 592 34 Chalabaev A, Sarrazin P. Putting Individual Motivations into the Societal Context. In:
54 593 *Handbook of Sport Psychology*. Wiley 2020. 19–36. doi:10.1002/9781119568124.ch2
- 56 594 35 Vartanian LR, Novak SA. Internalized societal attitudes moderate the impact of weight stigma
57 595 on avoidance of exercise. *Obesity* Published Online First: 2011. doi:10.1038/oby.2010.234
- 59 596 36 Ryan RM, Deci EL. Self-determination theory and the facilitation of intrinsic motivation,

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

- 1
2
3
4 597 social development, and well-being. *Am Psychol* Published Online First: 2000.
5 598 doi:10.1037/0003-066X.55.1.68
6
7 599 37 Haslam AS. *Psychology in organizations: The social identity approach*. 2001.
8 600 doi:10.4135/9781446278819
9
10 601 38 Peters D, Calvo RA, Ryan RM. Designing for motivation, engagement and wellbeing in digital
11 602 experience. *Front Psychol* 2018;**9**:1–15. doi:10.3389/fpsyg.2018.00797
12
13 603 39 Teixeira PJ, Carraça E V., Markland D, *et al*. Exercise, physical activity, and self-
14 604 determination theory: A systematic review. *Int. J. Behav. Nutr. Phys. Act.* 2012.
15 605 doi:10.1186/1479-5868-9-78
16
17 606 40 Mekler ED, Tuch AN, Brühlmann F, *et al*. Disassembling Gamification: The Effects of Points
18 607 and Meaning on User Motivation and Performance. *Conf Hum Factors Comput Syst - Proc*
19 608 2013;**2013-April**:1137–42. doi:10.1145/2468356.2468559
20
21 609 41 Höchsmann C, Infanger D, Klenk C, *et al*. Effectiveness of a behavior change technique-based
22 610 smartphone game to improve intrinsic motivation and physical activity adherence in patients
23 611 with type 2 diabetes: Randomized controlled trial. *J Med Internet Res* Published Online First:
24 612 2019. doi:10.2196/11444
25
26 613 42 Burke S, Carron A, Eys M, *et al*. Group versus individual approach? A meta-analysis of the
27 614 effectiveness of interventions to promote physical activity. *Sport Exerc Psychol Rev*
28 615 2006;**2**:19–35.
29
30 616 43 Carron A V., Hausenblas HA, Mack D. Social influence and exercise: A meta-analysis. *J Sport*
31 617 *Exerc Psychol* 1996;**18**:1–16. doi:10.1123/jsep.18.1.1
32
33 618 44 Harden SM, McEwan D, Sylvester BD, *et al*. Understanding for whom, under what conditions,
34 619 and how group-based physical activity interventions are successful: a realist review Health
35 620 behavior, health promotion and society. *BMC Public Health* 2015;**15**. doi:10.1186/s12889-015-
36 621 2270-8
37
38 622 45 Estabrooks PA, Harden SM, Burke SM. Group dynamics in physical activity promotion: What
39 623 works? *Soc. Personal. Psychol. Compass*. 2012;**6**:18–40. doi:10.1111/j.1751-
40 624 9004.2011.00409.x
41
42 625 46 Jetten J, Haslam C, Haslam SA, *et al*. How groups affect our health and well-being: The path
43 626 from theory to policy. *Soc Issues Policy Rev* 2014;**8**:103–30. doi:10.1111/sipr.12003
44
45 627 47 Tajfel H, Turner J. An integrative theory of intergroup. In: *The social psychology of intergroup*
46 628 *relations*. 1979. 33–48.
47
48 629 48 Turner JC, Hogg MA, Oakes PJ, *et al*. Rediscovering the social group: A self-categorization
49 630 theory. *Basil Blackwell* 1987.
50
51 631 49 Dunlop WL, Beauchamp MR. Does similarity make a difference? Predicting cohesion and
52 632 attendance behaviors within exercise group settings. *Gr Dyn* 2011;**15**:258–66.
53 633 doi:10.1037/a0023642
54
55 634 50 Dunlop WL, Beauchamp MR. En-gendering choice: Preferences for exercising in gender-
56 635 segregated and gender-integrated groups and consideration of overweight status. *Int J Behav*

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

- 636 *Med* 2011;**18**:216–20. doi:10.1007/s12529-010-9125-6
- 637 51 Beauchamp MR, Ruissen GR, Dunlop WL, *et al.* Group-based physical activity for older adults
638 (GOAL) randomized controlled trial: Exercise adherence outcomes. *Heal Psychol*
639 2018;**37**:451–61. doi:10.1037/hea0000615
- 640 52 Branscombe NR, Schmitt MT, Harvey RD. Perceiving pervasive discrimination among African
641 Americans: Implications for group identification and well-being. *J Pers Soc Psychol* Published
642 Online First: 1999. doi:10.1037/0022-3514.77.1.135
- 643 53 Jetten J, Haslam SA, Cruwys T, *et al.* Social Identity , Stigma, and Health. In: *The Oxford*
644 *handbook of stigma, discrimination, and health.* 2018. 301.
645 doi:10.1093/oxfordhb/9780190243470.013.18
- 646 54 Moher D, Hopewell S, Schulz KF, *et al.* CONSORT 2010 explanation and elaboration:
647 Updated guidelines for reporting parallel group randomised trials. *Int J Surg* Published Online
648 First: 2012. doi:10.1016/j.ijvsu.2011.10.001
- 649 55 Martin E, Di Meglio A, Charles C, *et al.* Use of mHealth to increase physical activity among
650 breast cancer survivors with fatigue: Qualitative exploration. *JMIR Cancer* 2021;**7**:1–15.
651 doi:10.2196/23927
- 652 56 Bird EL, Baker G, Mutrie N, *et al.* Behavior Change Techniques Used to Promote Walking and
653 Cycling : A Systematic Review. 2013;**32**:829–38.
- 654 57 Olander EK, Fletcher H, Williams S, *et al.* What are the most effective techniques in changing
655 obese individuals' physical activity self-efficacy and behaviour: A systematic review and meta-
656 analysis. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act* 2013;**10**:1–15. doi:10.1186/1479-5868-10-29
- 657 58 de Vries HJ, Kooiman TJM, van Ittersum MW, *et al.* Do activity monitors increase physical
658 activity in adults with overweight or obesity? A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Obesity*
659 2016;**24**:2078–91. doi:10.1002/oby.21619
- 660 59 Samdal GB, Eide GE, Barth T, *et al.* Effective behaviour change techniques for physical
661 activity and healthy eating in overweight and obese adults ; systematic review and meta-
662 regression analyses. 2017;:1–14. doi:10.1186/s12966-017-0494-y
- 663 60 Carraça E, Encantado J, Battista F, *et al.* Effective behavior change techniques to promote
664 physical activity in adults with overweight or obesity: A systematic review and meta-analysis.
665 *Obes Rev* Published Online First: 2021. doi:10.1111/obr.13258
- 666 61 Hinman RS, Lawford BJ, Bennell KL. Harnessing technology to deliver care by physical
667 therapists for people with persistent joint pain: Telephone and video-conferencing service
668 models. *J Appl Biobehav Res* 2019;**24**:e12150. doi:10.1111/JABR.12150
- 669 62 Son S, Jeon B, Kim H. Effects of a walking exercise program for obese individuals with
670 intellectual disability staying in a residential care facility. *J Phys Ther Sci* 2016;**28**:788–93.
671 doi:10.1589/jpts.28.788
- 672 63 Lee IM, Shiroma EJ, Kamada M, *et al.* Association of Step Volume and Intensity with All-
673 Cause Mortality in Older Women. *JAMA Intern Med* 2019;**179**:1105–12.
674 doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2019.0899

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

- 1
2
3
4 675 64 Yates T, Zaccardi F, Dhalwani NN, *et al.* Association of walking pace and handgrip strength
5 676 with all-cause, cardiovascular, and cancer mortality: A UK Biobank observational study. *Eur*
6 677 *Heart J* 2017;**38**:3232–40. doi:10.1093/eurheartj/ehx449
- 7
8 678 65 Gao HL, Gao HX, Sun FM, *et al.* Effects of walking on body composition in perimenopausal
9 679 and postmenopausal women: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Menopause*
10 680 2016;**23**:928–34. doi:10.1097/GME.0000000000000627
- 11
12 681 66 Piercy KL, Troiano RP, Ballard RM, *et al.* The physical activity guidelines for Americans.
13 682 *JAMA - J Am Med Assoc* Published Online First: 2018. doi:10.1001/jama.2018.14854
- 14
15 683 67 McEwan D, Harden SM, Zumbo BD, *et al.* The effectiveness of multi-component goal setting
16 684 interventions for changing physical activity behaviour: a systematic review and meta-analysis.
17 685 *Health Psychol Rev* 2016;**10**:67–88. doi:10.1080/17437199.2015.1104258
- 18
19 686 68 Chevance G, Baretta D, Golaszewski N, *et al.* Goal setting and achievement for walking: A
20 687 series of N-of-1 digital interventions. *Heal Psychol* 2021;**40**:30–9. doi:10.1037/hea0001044
- 21
22 688 69 Michie S, Richardson M, Johnston M, *et al.* The behavior change technique taxonomy (v1) of
23 689 93 hierarchically clustered techniques: Building an international consensus for the reporting of
24 690 behavior change interventions. *Ann Behav Med* 2013;**46**:81–95. doi:10.1007/s12160-013-9486-
25 691 6
- 26
27 692 70 Höchsmann C, Knaier R, Eymann J, *et al.* Validity of activity trackers, smartphones, and phone
28 693 applications to measure steps in various walking conditions. *Scand J Med Sci Sport*
29 694 2018;**28**:1818–27. doi:10.1111/sms.13074
- 30
31 695 71 Bassett DR, Wyatt HR, Thompson H, *et al.* Pedometer-measured physical activity and health
32 696 behaviors in U.S. adults. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2010;**42**:1819–25.
33 697 doi:10.1249/MSS.0B013E3181DC2E54
- 34
35 698 72 Kang M, Rowe DA, Barreira T V., *et al.* Individual Information-Centered Approach for
36 699 Handling Physical Activity Missing Data. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02701367200910599546>
37 700 2013;**80**:131–7. doi:10.1080/02701367.2009.10599546
- 38
39 701 73 Bravata DM, Smith-Spangler C, Sundaram V, *et al.* Using pedometers to increase physical
40 702 activity and improve health: A systematic review. *J. Am. Med. Assoc.* 2007;**298**:2296–304.
41 703 doi:10.1001/jama.298.19.2296
- 42
43 704 74 Chan AW, Tetzlaff JM, Altman DG, *et al.* SPIRIT 2013 statement: Defining standard protocol
44 705 items for clinical trials. *Ann. Intern. Med.* 2013;**158**:200–7. doi:10.7326/0003-4819-158-3-
45 706 201302050-00583
- 46
47 707 75 Verney J, Schwartz C, Amiche S, *et al.* Comparisons of a Multi-Frequency Bioelectrical
48 708 Impedance Analysis to the Dual-Energy X-Ray Absorptiometry Scan in Healthy Young Adults
49 709 Depending on their Physical Activity Level. *J Hum Kinet* 2015;**47**:73–80. doi:10.1515/hukin-
50 710 2015-0063
- 51
52 711 76 Verney J, Metz L, Chaplais E, *et al.* Bioelectrical impedance is an accurate method to assess
53 712 body composition in obese but not severely obese adolescents. *Nutr Res* 2016;**36**:663–70.
54 713 doi:10.1016/j.nutres.2016.04.003
- 55
56
57
58
59
60

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

- 1
2
3
4 714 77 Golubic R, May AM, Benjaminsen Borch K, *et al.* Validity of electronically administered
5 715 Recent Physical Activity Questionnaire (RPAQ) in ten European countries. *PLoS One*
6 716 Published Online First: 2014. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0092829
7
8 717 78 Dodds RM, Syddall HE, Cooper R, *et al.* Global variation in grip strength: A systematic review
9 718 and meta-analysis of normative data. *Age Ageing* 2016;**45**:209–16. doi:10.1093/ageing/afv192
10
11 719 79 Crapo RO, Casaburi R, Coates AL, *et al.* ATS statement: Guidelines for the six-minute walk
12 720 test. *Am. J. Respir. Crit. Care Med.* 2002;**166**:111–7. doi:10.1164/ajrccm.166.1.at1102
13
14 721 80 Arcuri JF, Borghi-Silva A, Labadessa IG, *et al.* Validity and reliability of the 6-minute step test
15 722 in healthy individuals: A Cross-sectional study. *Clin J Sport Med* 2016;**26**:69–75.
16 723 doi:10.1097/JSM.000000000000190
17
18 724 81 Herdman M, Gudex C, Lloyd A, *et al.* Development and preliminary testing of the new five-
19 725 level version of EQ-5D (EQ-5D-5L). *Qual Life Res* 2011;**20**:1727–36. doi:10.1007/s11136-
20 726 011-9903-x
21
22 727 82 Kendzierski D, DeCarlo K. Physical activity enjoyment scale: Two validation studies. *J Sport*
23 728 *Exerc Psychol* 1991;**13**.
24
25 729 83 Wilson PM, Rogers WT, Rodgers WM, *et al.* The psychological need satisfaction in exercise
26 730 scale. *J Sport Exerc Psychol* 2006;**28**:231–51. doi:10.1123/jsep.28.3.231
27
28 731 84 Boiché J, Gourlan M, Trouilloud D, *et al.* Development and validation of the ‘Echelle de
29 732 Motivation envers l’Activité Physique en contexte de Santé’: A motivation scale towards
30 733 health-oriented physical activity in French. *J Health Psychol* 2016;**24**:386–96.
31 734 doi:10.1177/1359105316676626
32
33 735 85 Leach CW, van Zomeren M, Zebel S, *et al.* Group-Level Self-Definition and Self-Investment:
34 736 A Hierarchical (Multicomponent) Model of In-Group Identification. *J Pers Soc Psychol*
35 737 2008;**95**:144–65. doi:10.1037/0022-3514.95.1.144
36
37 738 86 Hunger JM, Major B. Weight stigma mediates the association between BMI and self-reported
38 739 health. *Heal Psychol* 2015;**34**:172–5. doi:10.1037/hea0000106
39
40 740 87 Pearl RL, Puhl RM. Measuring internalized weight attitudes across body weight categories:
41 741 Validation of the Modified Weight Bias Internalization Scale. *Body Image* 2014;**11**:89–92.
42 742 doi:10.1016/j.bodyim.2013.09.005
43
44 743 88 Borg G. Psychophysical scaling with applications in physical work and the perception of
45 744 exertion. *Scand J Work Environ Heal* 1990;**16**:55–8. doi:10.5271/SJWEH.1815
46
47 745 89 Nexøe J, Kragstrup J, Søgaard J. Decision on influenza vaccination among the elderly: A
48 746 questionnaire study based on the Health Belief Model and the Multidimensional Locus of
49 747 Control Theory. *Scand J Prim Health Care* 1999;**17**:105–10.
50 748 doi:10.1080/028134399750002737
51
52 749 90 Gal R, May AM, van Overmeeren EJ, *et al.* The Effect of Physical Activity Interventions
53 750 Comprising Wearables and Smartphone Applications on Physical Activity: a Systematic
54 751 Review and Meta-analysis. *Sport Med - Open* 2018;**4**:1–15. doi:10.1186/s40798-018-0157-9
55
56
57
58
59
60 752

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

1
2
3
4 753 **Figure 1.** Study flowchart

5
6 754

7
8 755 **Figure 2.** Screenshots of the Kiplin app

9
10
11 756 *Note.* A. The telecoaching sessions reservation. B. The adventure. C. The investigation. D. The
12
13 757 boardgame. E. The chat. F. The activity monitoring tool.
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

For peer review only

21-058015 on 17 April 2024. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 17, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

Recruitment

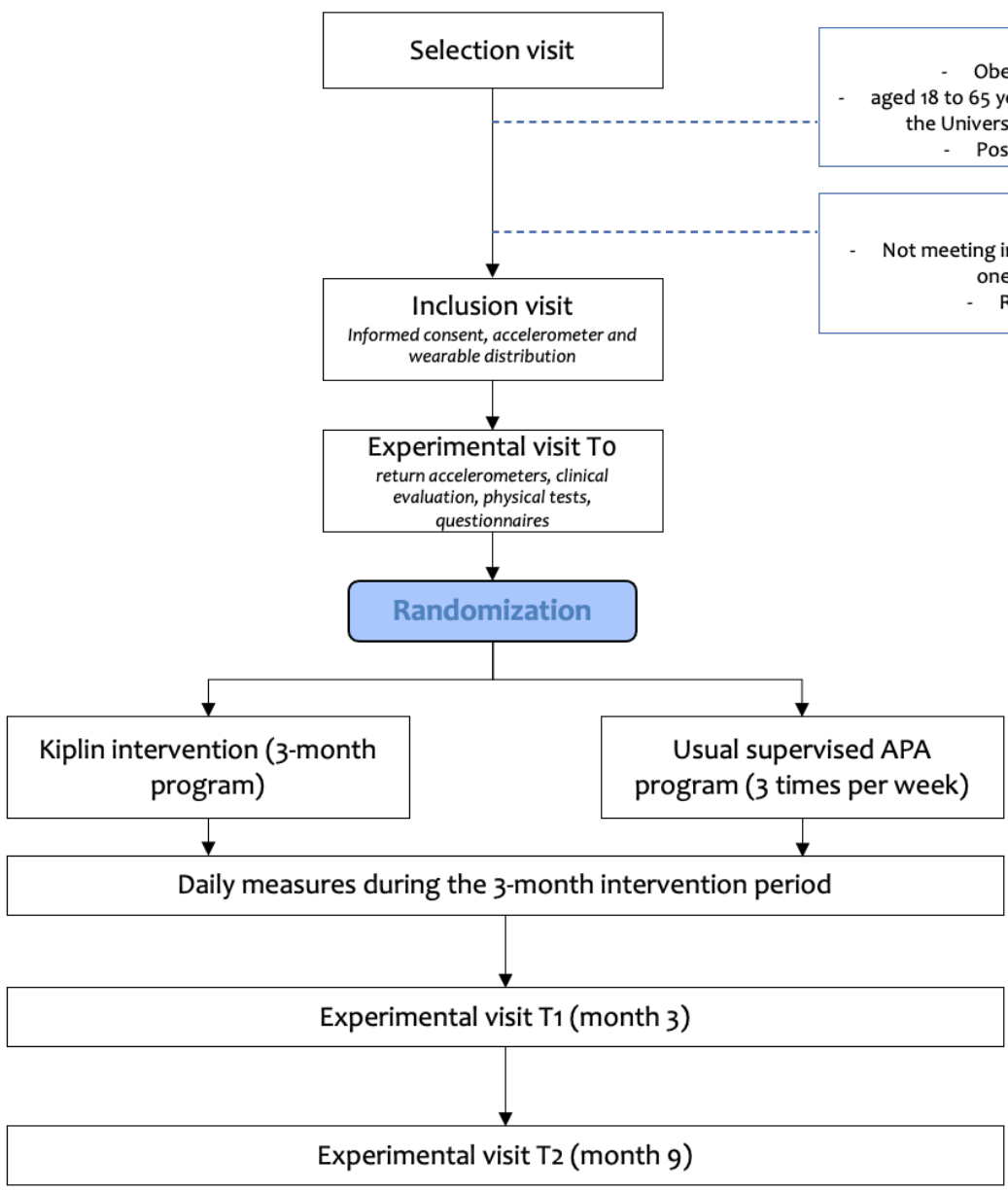
Enrollment & baseline assessments

Allocation

Intervention

Post-intervention assessments

Follow-up assessments

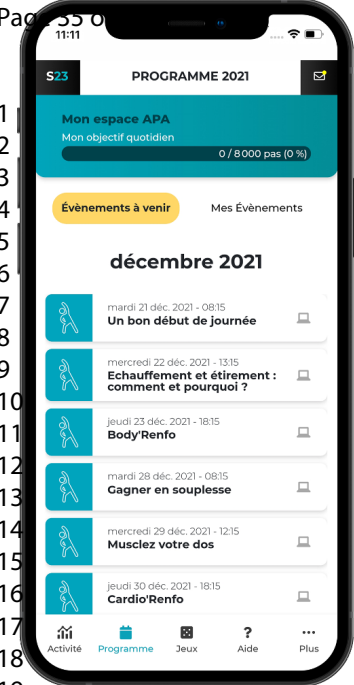


Inclusion:

- Obese and/or T2DM patients
- aged 18 to 65 years, male or female, and referred at the University Hospital of Clermont-Ferrand
- Possession of a smartphone

Exclusion:

- Not meeting inclusion criteria or meeting at least one of the exclusion criteria
- Refusing to participate



A



B



C



D



E



F

SUPPLEMENTARY ONLINE MATERIAL 1

Hypotheses on PA adherence

First, we argue that the Kiplin intervention will produce greater PA levels than the usual care (face-to-face supervised APA) during the whole intervention. More particularly, the Kiplin intervention will avoid the compensatory decrease between leisure PA time and supervised PA time frequently observed in traditional programs (King et al., 2007; Westerterp, 1998) by stimulating daily PA. This compensatory decrease is in line with the ActivityStat hypothesis (Gomersall et al., 2013), which suggests that an increase or decrease of PA in one domain will be compensated in another domain, in order to maintain an overall stable level of PA or energy expenditure over time. By stimulating daily PA with gamification features and goal setting, the Kiplin intervention may limit the decrease in total PA that could occur in compensation of an increase in PA in supervised sessions.

We also hypothesize that this improvement in PA will be sustained after the follow-up period.

Hypothesis 1a: Patients of the Kiplin group will demonstrate increased total PA over 3 months that will be superior to the total PA of patients in the face-to-face supervised APA condition.

Hypothesis 1b: Patients of the Kiplin group will demonstrate improved PA over 9 months that will be superior to the total PA of patients in the face-to-face supervised APA condition.

In parallel of these improvements, we expect to observe a decrease in the overall sedentary time resulting from a compensatory stimulation of the daily activity, notably led by gamification strategies.

Hypothesis 2: The Kiplin intervention will be effective in reducing SB. This effectiveness will be superior to the face-to-face supervised APA condition.

Hypotheses on the intervention mechanisms

The Kiplin intervention including multiple components to change behavior, this trial will aim to identify the psychological mediators that can explain a potential improvement in PA. We argue that one of the potent ingredients of the Kiplin intervention will be its ability to promote a self-determined motivation toward PA. This motivation should be filled by basic needs' satisfaction and through the enjoyment of the playful activities experienced by the patients.

Hypothesis 3a: The Kiplin intervention will improve patients' self-determined motivation toward PA.

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Hypothesis 3b: The satisfaction of the three basic needs (autonomy, competence, and relatedness) and the enjoyment of the program will mediate the relationship between Kiplin intervention and patients self-determined motivation toward PA.

Hypothesis 3c: Kiplin intervention-related changes in motivation will increase PA.

The development of a self-determined motivation toward PA may limit the reduction of the effect of the Kiplin program on PA at the end of the intervention compared to the face-to-face supervised APA condition.

Hypothesis 3d: Kiplin intervention-related changes in motivation will sustain the PA improvement over the follow-up period compared to face-to-face supervised APA condition.

In parallel, we argue that this group-based digital intervention will encourage the emergence of a social identity in the group, being the basis for mutual and social support among the participants. Moreover, engaging in a group-based program in a co-operative setting with people sharing the same stigmatized characteristic (i.e., related to weight, pathology, and symptomatology) should allow individuals to overcome their fear of being discriminated, and more generally remove barriers related to the negative stereotypes that target them (Jetten et al., 2018; Olander et al., 2013). This would ultimately facilitate engagement in the proposed activities and promote behavior change.

Hypothesis 4a: The Kiplin intervention will reduce perceived discrimination, weight stigma concerns, and weight bias internalization compared to the usual care condition.

Hypothesis 4b: Kiplin intervention-related changes in weight stigma processes will increase PA.

Hypotheses on the cost-utility of the intervention

Finally, we hypothesize that the achievement of the aforementioned objectives associated with the advantages of e-health interventions (i.e., a broad accessibility through technology, permitting to address a large population) will allow to reduce the time of face-to-face supervised PA by an APA professional, for an identical number of patients, and to reduce the costs and constraints associated with a classic face-to-face care. In order to measure this potential increase in efficiency, we will integrate a health economic evaluation within this protocol.

Hypothesis 5: By requiring fewer face-to-face APA sessions, the Kiplin intervention may lead to economic benefits and health care saving in patient management compared to face-to-face supervised APA condition.

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

References

- Gomersall, S. R., Rowlands, A. V., English, C., Maher, C., & Olds, T. S. (2013). The activitystat hypothesis: The concept, the evidence and the methodologies. In *Sports Medicine* (Vol. 43, Issue 2, pp. 135–149). Sports Med. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40279-012-0008-7>
- Jetten, J., Haslam, S. A., Cruwys, T., & Branscombe, N. R. (2018). Social Identity , Stigma, and Health. In *The Oxford handbook of stigma, discrimination, and health* (p. 301). <https://doi.org/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780190243470.013.18>
- King, N. A., Caudwell, P., Hopkins, M., Byrne, N. M., Colley, R., Hills, A. P., Stubbs, J. R., & Blundell, J. E. (2007). Metabolic and behavioral compensatory responses to exercise interventions: Barriers to weight loss. *Obesity*. <https://doi.org/10.1038/oby.2007.164>
- Olander, E. K., Fletcher, H., Williams, S., Atkinson, L., Turner, A., & French, D. P. (2013). What are the most effective techniques in changing obese individuals' physical activity self-efficacy and behaviour: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity*, *10*, 1–15. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1479-5868-10-29>
- Westerterp, K. R. (1998). Alterations in energy balance with exercise. *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, *68*(4), 970S-974S. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ajcn/68.4.970S>

SUPPLEMENTARY ONLINE MATERIAL 2***Exclusion criteria***

Participants will be excluded if they meet anyone of the following criteria that limit their ability to use the app or perform exercise:

- Medical or surgical history judged by the investigator to be incompatible with the study.
- Subject with an unstable psychiatric condition.
- Pregnant or breastfeeding women.
- Heavy alcohol consumption (> 2 to 3 drinks per day depending on gender) or drug addiction.
- Disability or contraindication to PA.
- Subject with cardiorespiratory and/or osteoarticular disorders that limit their ability to perform physical tests or moderate PA for 30 minutes.
- Subject with progressive cardiovascular or neoplastic disease.
- Subject who has presented a major infection in the 3 months prior to inclusion.
- Subject with a known neuro-muscular pathology (i.e., myopathy, myasthenia, rhabdomyolysis, paraplegia, hemiplegia).
- Subject with chronic or acute inflammatory pathology within 3 months prior to inclusion.
- Subject diagnosed and/or treated for schizophrenia, bipolar disorder, major depression.
- Subject deprived of their liberty by judicial or administrative decision.
- Subject refusing to sign the written consent to participate.
- Subject participating in another study.

SUPPLEMENTARY ONLINE MATERIAL 3

Information letter and consent form in French (Version 3, 03/06/2021).

**LETTRE D'INFORMATION**

Etude DIPPAO : évaluation des effets d'une intervention connectée pour promouvoir l'activité physique et diminuer la sédentarité chez des patients atteints d'obésité et/ou de diabète de type 2

Madame, Monsieur,

Nous vous proposons de participer au protocole de recherche intitulé « DIPPAO ». Nous vous invitons à lire attentivement cette lettre d'information qui a pour but de répondre aux questions que vous seriez susceptible de vous poser avant de prendre votre décision de participation.

Ce document vous appartient et nous vous invitons à en discuter avec votre médecin et vos proches.

1) Objectif de la recherche

Selon de nombreuses études, le niveau d'activité physique de patients ayant un diabète de type 2 ou une obésité est particulièrement faible. Or la pratique régulière d'une activité physique permet non seulement de prévenir le risque de développer les maladies chroniques mais également de limiter leur progression et de diminuer la mortalité précoce liée à ces maladies. C'est pourquoi nous cherchons à développer à travers cette étude scientifique des interventions permettant d'augmenter l'activité physique de ces patients et que nous sollicitons votre participation.

L'objectif principal de ce projet est d'étudier l'effet d'une intervention digitale (Kiplin, <https://www.kiplin.com/>) composée de trois « briques » (des séances d'activité physique adaptée (APA) interactives en visio-conférence + animations connectées sous forme de jeux collectifs + suivi de l'activité physique avec un bracelet connecté et une application) sur l'activité physique globale et le temps de sédentarité chez des patients atteints d'obésité et/ou de diabète de type 2 en comparaison avec la prise en charge classique au CHU de Clermont-Ferrand.

Les objectifs secondaires sont d'augmenter l'adhérence au programme et de diminuer le temps d'accompagnement en présentiel.

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

A travers une augmentation de l'activité physique, l'objectif est d'améliorer votre santé. En effet les études scientifiques et les sociétés savantes sont unanimes sur le fait que l'atteinte des recommandations en activité physique permet de conserver un bon état de santé et d'améliorer sa qualité de vie. Nous pensons que ces nouvelles méthodes pourraient être utiles mais nous aimerions le démontrer car rien n'est actuellement prouvé.

2) Méthodologie

Dans cette étude vous suivrez un programme de 3 mois. Nous testerons différentes variantes de l'intervention (intervention Kiplin ou séances d'activité physique adaptée en présentiel au CHU) afin d'évaluer quel format est le plus efficace pour augmenter et maintenir votre activité physique à la fin de l'intervention (3 mois de prise en charge au CHU) et 6 mois après la fin de l'intervention. Vous serez réparti dans l'un des deux groupes de l'étude aléatoirement selon une procédure de tirage au sort faite par ordinateur. Lors de votre prise en charge par un programme d'activité physique adaptée vous serez donc dans l'un des 2 groupes suivants :

- Groupe Kiplin

Groupe prise en charge traditionnelle

La méthodologie, les tests effectués ou encore la durée de votre participation seront strictement identiques qu'importe le groupe. Ces éléments sont décrits plus précisément ci-dessous. Au total, 48 patients seront inclus dans cette étude (24 par groupe).

3) Description des deux prises en charge

- Groupe Kiplin : 3 séances d'activité physique adaptée par semaine, d'abord en présentiel au CHU puis en visioconférence depuis chez vous via l'application mobile Kiplin. Parallèlement, vous pourrez, via l'application mobile Kiplin : suivre votre activité physique, participer à des animations sous forme de jeux par équipes où votre quantité d'activité physique vous permet de progresser dans le jeu, interagir avec les autres participants du Groupe Kiplin.
- Groupe prise en charge traditionnelle CHU : 3 séances d'activité physique adaptée par semaine en présentiel pendant 3 mois au CHU

4) Déroulement pratique

Si vous acceptez de participer à cette étude, vous serez suivi pendant 9 mois à partir de votre inclusion dans l'étude et vous aurez 5 visites (dont une seule supplémentaire par rapport à votre prise en charge originelle) :

- Visite de sélection : 1 mois avant le début de l'intervention (*environ 30 minutes*) : au cours de cette visite, le médecin investigateur vérifiera que vous pouvez participer au protocole et si tel est le cas vous proposera de participer à l'étude et vous remettra la lettre d'information. Suite à cette lecture, si vous souhaitez

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

participer à l'étude un formulaire de consentement vous sera transmis pour signature.

- Visite d'inclusion : 8 jours avant le début de votre programme (moins de 10 minutes) : Cette courte visite sera l'occasion pour vous de signer le formulaire de consentement avec le médecin investigateur. Vous repartirez avec un bracelet connecté Garmin ainsi que l'accéléromètre. Pendant cette semaine d'évaluation vous n'aurez pas accès aux données d'activité de la montre.
- Visite d'évaluation au début de l'intervention (M0) (environ 45 minutes) : Cette visite sera effectuée en amont de votre première séance d'APA afin de faciliter votre prise en charge. Vous ramènerez l'accéléromètre à cette occasion. Au cours de cette visite vous effectuerez les tests (détaillés ci-après) permettant l'évaluation de vos capacités physiques. Ces tests font partie de la prise en charge habituelle et ne vous demanderont pas plus de temps. Vous devrez également remplir plusieurs questionnaires évaluant notamment votre niveau d'activité physique, votre bien-être physique et émotionnel, votre motivation à la pratique d'activité physique. Vous serez informé à ce stade de votre groupe de prise en charge (Kiplin ou prise en charge traditionnelle) et pourrez dès lors planifier vos séances d'activité physique adaptée selon votre groupe.
- Visite d'évaluation à la fin de l'intervention (M3) (environ 45min) : Tests et questionnaires identiques aux précédentes visites.
- Visite M9 (6 mois après la fin de l'intervention) + évaluations (environ 45min) : Tests et questionnaires identiques aux précédentes visites.

5) Calendrier de suivi pour cette étude

Si vous acceptez de participer à cette étude et si vous remplissez toutes les conditions requises, vous serez suivi(e) dans le cadre du protocole du service de Médecine du sport du CHU de Clermont-Ferrand.

Le calendrier de votre suivi sera le suivant :

	Visite 1 Sélection	Visite 2 Inclusion	Visite 3 M0	Visite 4 M3	Visite 5 M9
	(30 min)	(10 min)	(45 min)	(45 min)	(45 min)
Consentement éclairé	X				

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Critères d'inclusion et de non-inclusion	X		X		
Données sociodémographiques, poids, taille, tour de taille, pression artérielle, médicaments	X			X	X
Questionnaire activité physique			X	X	X
Échelle de douleur			X	X	X
Questionnaires bien-être psychologique et motivation à l'activité physique			X	X	X
Accéléromètre et bracelet Garmin		X		X	X
Composition corporelle			X	X	X
Endurance			X	X	X
Force musculaire			X	X	X
Pression artérielle			X	X	X

6) Description des tests réalisés

Les évaluations réalisées pour chacune des 3 visites (au début, à la fin des 3 mois et à la fin des 9 mois) sont les suivantes :

- Un bilan de vos capacités physiques sera effectué. Vous aurez pour cela 3 tests à réaliser :
 - Un test de force des membres supérieurs appelé « handgrip » durant lequel nous vous demanderons de serrer fort sur une poignée pendant 15 secondes. Deux essais seront enregistrés.
 - Un test de force des membres inférieurs sera réalisé grâce à un dynamomètre permettant de mesurer la force maximale d'extension du genou. Les mesures seront effectuées à trois vitesses différentes. Pour chaque vitesse, deux essais de 3 répétitions successives seront réalisés et la meilleure performance sera conservée. Vous disposerez de 2 minutes de repos entre chaque essai.
 - Un test d'endurance cardio respiratoire sera réalisé par l'intermédiaire du test de marche de six minutes ; l'objectif de ce test est de marcher aussi vite que vous pouvez pendant six minutes. La distance parcourue pendant les six minutes sera mesurée.

L'évaluation de la condition physique sera réalisée par la même personne, dans la même journée et toujours dans le même ordre.

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

- 1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
- Suite aux tests de condition physique, vous devrez remplir plusieurs questionnaires
 - Le questionnaire RPAQ qui vous permet de préciser votre niveau d'activité physique.
 - Vous remplirez un deuxième questionnaire évaluant votre qualité de vie.
 - Le troisième questionnaire évaluera vos relations avec les autres patients durant l'intervention.
 - Plusieurs questionnaires permettront de mesurer votre motivation pour l'activité physique et vos sentiments envers cette activité.
Un autre questionnaire vous demandera de décrire la discrimination que vous pouvez percevoir venant des autres personnes dans votre vie de tous les jours. Enfin un dernier questionnaire visera à évaluer l'impact émotionnel de la COVID-19.
 - Un accéléromètre vous sera également remis. Il s'agit d'un petit boîtier (3 cm x 3 cm) que l'on fixe autour de la taille à l'aide d'une sangle élastique et qui permet d'enregistrer les mouvements. Sa petite taille et le fait que l'on peut porter le capteur sur ou ses vêtements rend l'appareil facile à porter et il s'oublie très vite. Ce capteur devra être porté pendant 7 jours du lever au coucher, sauf pendant les activités aquatiques (douche, bain, natation, etc.). Il va enregistrer sur 7 jours (enregistrement la journée) l'ensemble des mouvements que vous faites pour que nous puissions évaluer votre temps d'activité physique de faible, moyenne ou haute intensité
 - Un bracelet connecté de la marque Garmin vous sera également remis. Il s'agit d'un appareil que vous porterez au poignet quotidiennement pendant la durée de l'étude, qui reconnaît et enregistre automatiquement vos différentes activités physiques. Si vous êtes dans le Groupe « prise en charge traditionnelle », l'affichage sera paramétré pour n'afficher que la date et l'heure pendant la durée de l'intervention (soit pendant 3 mois), et l'ensemble des fonctionnalités seront ensuite activées pour que vous puissiez continuer à utiliser l'objet.
 - Bio-impédancemètre : vous monterez sur une balance qui permet de mesurer - en plus de votre poids - votre composition corporelle, c'est-à-dire la quantité de graisse (ou masse grasse), la quantité de muscles (ou masse musculaire) et la quantité d'eau de votre corps. Cela vous permet de mieux comprendre de quoi est fait votre poids quand vous vous pesez.

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

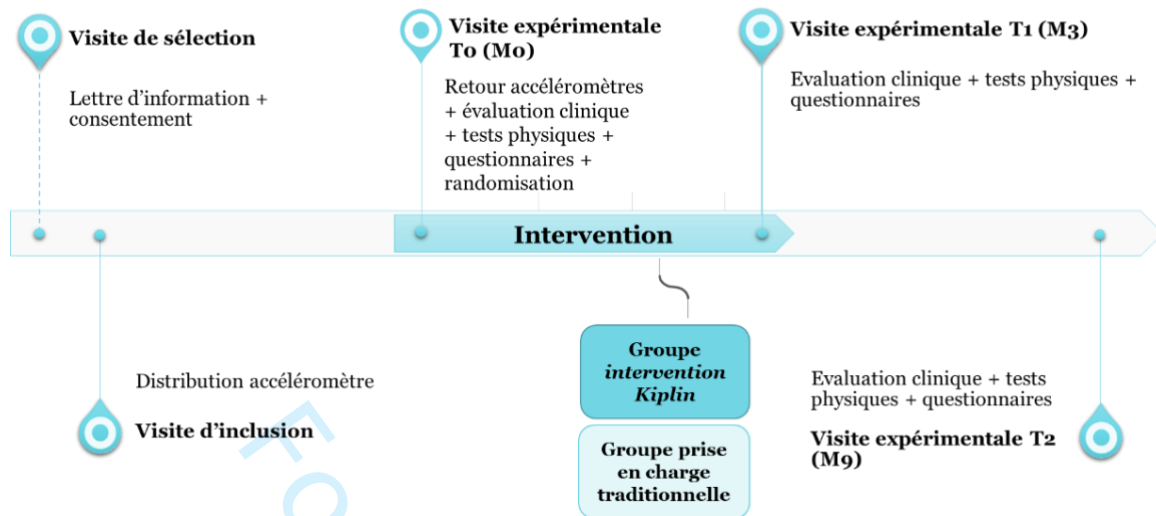


Schéma récapitulatif du protocole expérimental

Toutes les visites auront lieu au CHU.

7) Vos bénéfices à participer à cette étude

Vous aurez l'opportunité de tester de nouvelles méthodes originales de changement de comportement de manière gratuite.

- ⇒ L'avantage que vous pouvez attendre en participant à cette étude est une augmentation de votre activité physique, une meilleure gestion du stress, de la fatigue, du sommeil, une amélioration de votre condition physique et donc un bien-être physique et émotionnel. Ces résultats sont ceux attendus mais ne sont pas pour autant garantis.

8) Rémunération

- ⇒ Au début de l'étude vous sera distribué un objet connecté Garmin. Ce bracelet vous sera offert à la fin de l'étude. Toutes les fonctionnalités de l'objet ne seront pas accessibles par tous lors de l'étude mais seront bien évidemment débloquées et disponibles à l'issue de l'étude quand l'objet vous sera offert.

9) Risques et contraintes prévisibles

Risques liés à la pratique :

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Les risques encourus lors des sessions d'activité du programme sont minimes compte tenu :

- 1) des faibles risques de traumatismes musculaires ou ostéo-articulaires induits par la nature des activités qui seront proposées et,
- 2) de l'intensité de l'exercice qui sera légère (pas de risque cardio-vasculaire).

Vous n'aurez pas plus de contraintes que d'habitude puisque les visites s'effectuent au CHU dans la continuité de votre prise en charge et que l'intervention vous est proposée gratuitement de manière intégrale. De potentielles contraintes peuvent survenir avec le port des matériels d'évaluation mais de nombreux conseils vous seront prodigués afin que vous ne ressentiez aucune gêne.

10) Informations utiles :

Votre participation à cette recherche n'engendrera aucun frais pour vous.

Toutefois, pour pouvoir participer à cette recherche vous devez être affilié(e) ou bénéficier d'un régime de sécurité sociale, et ne pas être placé(e) sous sauvegarde de justice.

Le CHU de Clermont-Ferrand, qui organise cette recherche en qualité de promoteur, a contracté une assurance conformément aux dispositions législatives, garantissant sa responsabilité civile et celle de tout intervenant auprès de la société d'assurances Biomedicinsure. Le numéro de contrat est 0840718730010. Dans le cas où votre état de santé serait altéré du fait de votre participation à l'étude, conformément à la loi n°2012-300 du 5 mars 2012 relative aux recherches impliquant la personne humaine, vous seriez en droit de recevoir des dédommagements dans le cadre de ce contrat d'assurance spécifique.

Vous ne pourrez participer à aucune étude pendant toute la durée de la recherche et les 6 mois suivant la fin de la recherche. Vous ne devez pas non plus avoir participé à une recherche dans les 6 mois précédant votre participation à cette étude.

Cette recherche impliquant la personne humaine a reçu l'avis favorable du Comité de Protection des Personnes Ile de France XI en date du 27/01/2021.

Il est possible que cette recherche soit interrompue, si les circonstances le nécessitent, par le promoteur ou à la demande de l'autorité de santé.

Si vous considérez que vous avez subi un préjudice lors de votre participation à l'étude, vous devez immédiatement contacter l'investigateur coordonnateur :

Pr Martine Duclos

Chef de Service de Médecine du Sport et des Explorations Fonctionnelles et Respiratoires

CHU Gabriel Montpied - Clermont-Ferrand

mduclos@chu-clermontferrand.fr

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

11) Données personnelles recueillies :

1
2
3
4 Votre participation à cette étude implique la collecte et le traitement des données personnelles
5
6 suivantes :

- 7
8 - État civil et coordonnées (nom, prénom, année de naissance, sexe, email)
9 - Composition corporelle et données anthropométriques (taille, poids, tour de taille)
10 - Pression artérielle systolique et diastolique
11 - Données de condition physique (résultats des tests physiques)
12 - Données d'activité physique et de sédentarité (questionnaire + niveau d'activité
13 physique mesuré par l'objet connecté et par accéléromètre)
14 - Données de qualité de vie (questionnaire)
15 - Données relatives au soutien social perçu et aux relations partagées avec les autres
16 patients (questionnaire)
17 - Données visant à évaluer votre motivation pour l'activité physique et vos sentiments
18 envers cette activité (questionnaire)
19 - Données portant sur la discrimination que vous pouvez percevoir venant des autres
20 personnes dans votre vie de tous les jours (questionnaire)
21 - Données de participation aux séances d'activité physique adaptée et aux animations
22 connectées (si vous êtes dans le Groupe Kiplin)
23 - Contributions éventuelles sur les espaces de messagerie au sein de l'application
24 mobile Kiplin (si vous êtes dans le Groupe Kiplin)
25
26
27
28
29

12) Protection de vos données personnelles :

30
31 Dans le cadre de cette recherche, le CHU de Clermont-Ferrand est responsable de la mise en
32 œuvre du traitement de données à caractère personnel. Ce traitement informatique a pour but
33 d'analyser les résultats de la recherche au regard de l'objectif de cette dernière qui vous a été
34 présenté.
35

36 Le fondement juridique, au regard de l'article 6 du RGPD (Règlement Général sur la Protection
37 des Données) est l'intérêt légitime du promoteur à mettre en œuvre le traitement de données
38 médicales à des fins de recherche scientifique (article 9.2 du RGPD).
39

40 A cette fin, toutes les données médicales vous concernant et les données relatives à vos
41 habitudes de vie nécessaires pour la recherche seront transmises au Promoteur, ou aux
42 personnes ou sociétés agissant pour son compte, en France.
43

44 Ces données seront identifiées par un numéro de code et vos initiales. Ces données pourront
45 également, dans des conditions assurant leur confidentialité, être transmises aux autorités de
46 santé françaises, à d'autres entités du CHU de Clermont Ferrand.
47

48 Les données seront conservées au minimum 15 ans après la fin de la recherche, selon les
49 dispositions légales en vigueur.
50

51 Le représentant du promoteur ou celui des Autorités de Santé, tenu au secret professionnel,
52 peut avoir accès à votre dossier médical pour contrôle de conformité. En effet seules les
53 données du dossier médical sont directement identifiantes. Leur consultation (par représentants
54 autorisés) obéit à des règles strictes. Toutes les autres données "données de l'étude" sont des
55 données codées transmises au promoteur qui les possède et peut les transmettre selon
56 certaines règles. Les résultats de l'étude n'utilisent que ces données codées et leur publication
57 respecte de ce fait l'anonymat.
58
59
60

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Dans le cadre de cette recherche, la société Kiplin, éditrice de la solution connectée utilisée dans l'intervention, sera amenée à traiter certaines de vos données personnelles (coordonnées, sexe et année de naissance, données d'activité physique collectées par l'objet Garmin, contributions sur les espaces de messageries au sein de l'application, participation aux séances d'activité physique adaptée en visioconférence). Kiplin s'engage à mettre en œuvre toutes les mesures techniques et organisationnelles nécessaires pour assurer la sécurité et la confidentialité de vos données. En particulier, l'ensemble des données collectées via la solution Kiplin seront hébergées dans un environnement certifié pour l'hébergement de données de santé (hébergeur : Proginov – 44118 La Chevrolière).

Conformément aux dispositions du RGPD et de la loi informatique et libertés du 6 janvier 1978 modifiée, vous disposez d'un droit d'accès, de rectification et de limitation du traitement de vos données.

Conformément aux dispositions du RGPD, vous disposez également d'un droit d'opposition à la transmission des données couvertes par le secret professionnel susceptibles d'être utilisées dans le cadre de cette recherche et d'être traitées. Dans ce cas, l'exercice de ce droit vous empêchera de participer à la recherche.

Conformément à l'article 17.3 du RGPD, les données recueillies préalablement au retrait du consentement, le cas échéant, ne seront pas effacées et continueront à être traitées dans les conditions prévues par la recherche.

Pour exercer ces droits ou pour toute question sur le traitement de vos données, vous pouvez contacter notre délégué à la protection des données : CHU de Clermont-Ferrand – Direction de la Qualité – Gestion des Risques et Droits des Usagers – 58 rue Montalembert – 63003 Clermont-Ferrand cedex 1 (ou dpd@chu-clermontferrand.fr)

Vous pouvez également accéder directement ou par l'intermédiaire d'un médecin de votre choix à l'ensemble de vos données médicales en application des dispositions de l'article L. 1111-7 du code de la santé publique. Ces droits s'exercent auprès du médecin qui vous suit dans le cadre de la recherche et qui connaît votre identité.

Si vous estimez, après nous avoir contactés, que vos droits Informatique et Libertés ne sont pas respectés ou que le dispositif de contrôle d'accès n'est pas conforme aux règles de protection des données, vous pouvez adresser une réclamation auprès de la CNIL (<https://www.cnil.fr/>) par courrier.

13) Aspects légaux

Vous avez le droit de refuser de participer à cette recherche sans avoir à vous justifier. Votre choix n'influencera en rien le rapport que vous avez avec votre équipe soignante. Si vous acceptez de participer, vous avez le droit de retirer votre consentement à tout moment sans avoir à vous justifier.

Vous pourrez à tout moment durant l'essai vous adresser au Pr Martine Duclos et à son équipe pour leur poser toutes questions complémentaires.

Toute information nouvelle survenant pendant la participation et pouvant éventuellement modifier votre décision de participation, vous sera donnée.

Par ailleurs, vous pourrez être tenu(e) informé(e) des résultats globaux de cette recherche à la fin de l'étude.

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

Lorsque vous aurez lu cette lettre d'information et obtenu les réponses aux questions que vous vous posez en interrogeant le médecin investigateur, il vous sera proposé, si vous en êtes d'accord, de donner votre consentement écrit en signant le document préparé à cet effet. Vous disposez d'un délai de réflexion pour remettre ce document signé.

For peer review only

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

**FORMULAIRE DE CONSENTEMENT DE PARTICIPATION A UNE RECHERCHE
IMPLIQUANT LA PERSONNE HUMAINE**

Etude DIPPAO : évaluation des effets d'une intervention digitale pour promouvoir l'activité physique et diminuer la sédentarité chez des patients atteints d'obésité et/ou de diabète de type 2

Investigateur principal :

Pr Martine Duclos

Chef de Service de Médecine du Sport et des Explorations Fonctionnelles et
Respiratoires

CHU Gabriel Montpied

Clermont-Ferrand

mduclos@chu-clermontferrand.fr

Je déclare :

- que le Docteur (nom, prénom, téléphone) m'a proposé de participer à l'étude sus nommée,
- qu'il m'a expliqué en détail le protocole,
- qu'il m'a notamment fait connaître :
 - l'objectif, la méthode et la durée de l'étude
 - les contraintes et les risques potentiels encourus
 - mon droit de refuser de participer et en cas de désaccord de retirer mon consentement à tout moment
 - mon obligation d'inscription à un régime de sécurité sociale
 - que, si je le souhaite, à son terme, je serais informé(e) par le médecin investigateur de ses résultats globaux
 - que je ne serai pas autorisé(e) à participer à d'autres études cliniques pendant toute la durée du protocole, ni durant les 6 mois suivant la fin de ma participation,
 - que le Comité de Protection des Personnes Ile de France XI a émis un avis favorable en date du 27/01/2021,
 - que dans le cadre de cette étude le promoteur, le CHU de Clermont-Ferrand, a souscrit à une assurance couvrant cette recherche
 - que j'ai répondu en toute bonne foi aux questions concernant mon état de santé et ma participation à d'autres études
 - que je ne suis pas placé sous sauvegarde de justice,
- que je dois disposer d'un délai suffisant avant de signer ce consentement

DIPPAO randomized controlled trial: study protocol

1
2
3 Les informations relatives à l'étude recueillies par l'investigateur sont traitées
4 confidentiellement. J'accepte que les données enregistrées à l'occasion de cette recherche
5 puissent faire l'objet d'un traitement informatisé. J'ai bien noté que les droits d'accès, de
6 rectification du traitement des données prévus par la loi informatique et libertés du 6 janvier
7 1978 modifiée s'exercent à tout moment auprès du médecin qui me suit dans le cadre de la
8 recherche et qui connaît mon identité ou du délégué de protection des données du promoteur
9 dont les coordonnées sont mentionnées dans la lettre d'information qui m'a été remise.

10 **Après avoir discuté librement et obtenu réponse à toutes mes questions, j'accepte**
11 **librement de participer à cette recherche impliquant la personne humaine dans les**
12 **conditions précisées dans la lettre d'information et le formulaire de consentement.**
13
14
15

16 Nom et prénom du patient :

17
18

19 Date :...../...../.....

20 Signature

21 Nom de l'investigateur :

22
23

24 Date :...../...../.....

25 Signature :
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33

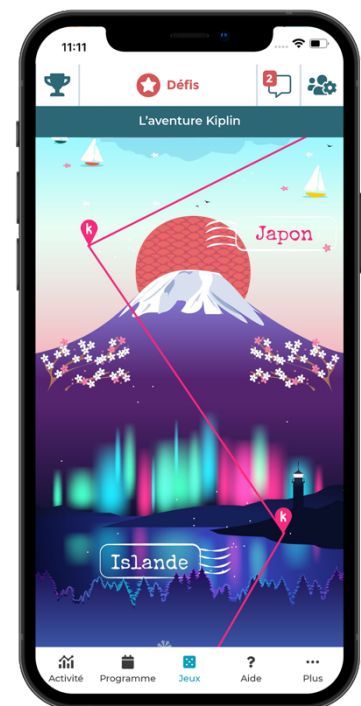
34 *Ce document est à réaliser en 2 exemplaires originaux, dont le premier doit être gardé 15 ans*
35 *par l'investigateur, un autre remis à la personne donnant son consentement.*
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

SUPPLEMENTARY ONLINE MATERIAL 4***Kiplin Games***

The Kiplin app collects the daily step count of participants by joining the API (Application Programming Interface) of the application used by the participants to track their activity (in the case of our study, the Kiplin app will use the Garmin Health API to collect the data measured via the Garmin Vivofit 3).

The adventure

Through their journey, participants will be invited to be part of “the adventure”, where the objective is to reach steps goals in order to collectively get to the final destination (players can visualize their progression on a map with checkpoints schematizing the remaining distances between different cities of a digital world tour; Figure 2B).





The investigation

The second game will be “the investigation”, where participants will have to be physically active and succeed in collective challenges to unlock cues and try to solve the mission (Figure 2C).

The board game

Finally, “the board game” will put participants in the shoes of forest rangers having to put out a fire. Once again, the achievement of step goals will allow participants to progress by team on the board squares and to reach the next levels of the game to put out all the fires and save the forest residents (Figure 2D). The aim will be to put out as many fires as possible and save as many forest residents as possible by the end of the time limit.





SPIRIT 2013 Checklist: Recommended items to address in a clinical trial protocol and related documents*

Section/item	ItemNo	Description	Reported on page # (section)
Administrative information			
Title	1	Descriptive title identifying the study design, population, interventions, and, if applicable, trial acronym	1
Trial registration	2a	Trial identifier and registry name. If not yet registered, name of intended registry	3 (<i>Trial registration</i>)
	2b	All items from the World Health Organization Trial Registration Data Set	3 (<i>Trial registration</i>)
Protocol version	3	Date and version identifier	3 (<i>Trial registration</i>)
Funding	4	Sources and types of financial, material, and other support	24 (<i>Funding</i>)
Roles and responsibilities	5a	Names, affiliations, and roles of protocol contributors	1, 23 (<i>Contributors</i>)
	5b	Name and contact information for the trial sponsor	24 (<i>Funding</i>)
	5c	Role of study sponsor and funders, if any, in study design; collection, management, analysis, and interpretation of data; writing of the report; and the decision to submit the report for publication, including whether they will have ultimate authority over any of these activities	24 (<i>Funding</i>)
	5d	Composition, roles, and responsibilities of the coordinating centre, steering committee, endpoint adjudication committee, data management team, and other individuals or groups overseeing the trial, if applicable (see Item 21a for data monitoring committee)	N/A

1			
2			
3			
4	Introduction		
5			
6	Background and rationale	6a	Description of research question and justification for undertaking the trial, including summary of relevant studies (published and unpublished) examining benefits and harms for each intervention
7			
8			
9		6b	Explanation for choice of comparators
10			
11	Objectives	7	Specific objectives or hypotheses
12			
13	Trial design	8	Description of trial design including type of trial (eg, parallel group, crossover, factorial, single group), allocation ratio, and framework (eg, superiority, equivalence, noninferiority, exploratory)
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19	Methods: Participants, interventions, and outcomes		
20			
21	Study setting	9	Description of study settings (eg, community clinic, academic hospital) and list of countries where data will be collected. Reference to where list of study sites can be obtained
22			
23			
24	Eligibility criteria	10	Inclusion and exclusion criteria for participants. If applicable, eligibility criteria for study centres and individuals who will perform the interventions (eg, surgeons, psychotherapists)
25			
26			
27	Interventions	11a	Interventions for each group with sufficient detail to allow replication, including how and when they will be administered
28			
29			
30			
31			
32		11b	Criteria for discontinuing or modifying allocated interventions for a given trial participant (eg, drug dose change in response to harms, participant request, or improving/worsening disease)
33			
34			
35		11c	Strategies to improve adherence to intervention protocols, and any procedures for monitoring adherence (eg, drug tablet return, laboratory tests)
36			
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			

6/bmjopen-2021-058615 on 16 June 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 17, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7	11d	Relevant concomitant care and interventions that are permitted or prohibited during the trial	12 (<i>Eligibility criteria</i>), <i>supp. material 2</i>
8 9 10 11 12 13	Outcomes 12	Primary, secondary, and other outcomes, including the specific measurement variable (eg, systolic blood pressure), analysis metric (eg, change from baseline, final value, time to event), method of aggregation (eg, median, proportion), and time point for each outcome. Explanation of the clinical relevance of chosen efficacy and harm outcomes is strongly recommended	16 (<i>Outcome measures</i>), <i>Table 3</i>
14 15 16	Participant timeline 13	Time schedule of enrolment, interventions (including any run-ins and washouts), assessments, and visits for participants. A schematic diagram is highly recommended (see Figure)	10 (<i>Procedure</i>), <i>Figure 2</i>
17 18 19	Sample size 14	Estimated number of participants needed to achieve study objectives and how it was determined, including clinical and statistical assumptions supporting any sample size calculations	20 (<i>Sample size and power analysis</i>)
20 21	Recruitment 15	Strategies for achieving adequate participant enrolment to reach target sample size	9 (<i>Recruitment</i>)
22 23	Methods: Assignment of interventions (for controlled trials)		
24 25	Allocation:		
26 27 28 29 30 31	Sequence generation 16a	Method of generating the allocation sequence (eg, computer-generated random numbers), and list of any factors for stratification. To reduce predictability of a random sequence, details of any planned restriction (eg, blocking) should be provided in a separate document that is unavailable to those who enrol participants or assign interventions	10 (<i>Randomization, allocation, and blinding</i>)
32 33 34 35	Allocation concealment mechanism 16b	Mechanism of implementing the allocation sequence (eg, central telephone; sequentially numbered, opaque, sealed envelopes), describing any steps to conceal the sequence until interventions are assigned	10 (<i>Randomization, allocation, and blinding</i>)
36 37 38 39 40 41 42	Implementation 16c	Who will generate the allocation sequence, who will enrol participants, and who will assign participants to interventions	10 (<i>Randomization, allocation, and blinding</i>)

1			
2			
3			
4	Blinding (masking)	17a	Who will be blinded after assignment to interventions (eg, trial participants, care providers, outcome assessors, data analysts), and how
5			10 (<i>Randomization, allocation, and blinding</i>)
6			
7			
8		17b	If blinded, circumstances under which unblinding is permissible, and procedure for revealing a participant's allocated intervention during the trial
9			N/A
10			
11	Methods: Data collection, management, and analysis		
12			
13	Data collection methods	18a	Plans for assessment and collection of outcome, baseline, and other trial data, including any related processes to promote data quality (eg, duplicate measurements, training of assessors) and a description of study instruments (eg, questionnaires, laboratory tests) along with their reliability and validity, if known. Reference to where data collection forms can be found, if not in the protocol
14			10 (<i>Procedure</i>), 21-25 (<i>Outcome measures</i>), <i>Table 2</i>
15			
16			
17			
18			
19		18b	Plans to promote participant retention and complete follow-up, including list of any outcome data to be collected for participants who discontinue or deviate from intervention protocols
20			13 (<i>Recruitment</i>), 21 (<i>Analyses of secondary outcomes</i>)
21			
22			
23	Data management	19	Plans for data entry, coding, security, and storage, including any related processes to promote data quality (eg, double data entry; range checks for data values). Reference to where details of data management procedures can be found, if not in the protocol
24			11 (<i>Data management</i>)
25			
26			
27			
28	Statistical methods	20a	Statistical methods for analysing primary and secondary outcomes. Reference to where other details of the statistical analysis plan can be found, if not in the protocol
29			20-22 (<i>Statistical analyses</i>)
30			
31		20b	Methods for any additional analyses (eg, subgroup and adjusted analyses)
32			21 (<i>Analyses of secondary outcomes</i>)
33			
34		20c	Definition of analysis population relating to protocol non-adherence (eg, as randomised analysis), and any statistical methods to handle missing data (eg, multiple imputation)
35			20-22 (<i>Statistical analyses</i>)
36			

Methods: Monitoring

37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

1			
2			
3			
4	Data monitoring	21a	Composition of data monitoring committee (DMC); summary of its role and reporting structure; statement of whether it is independent from the sponsor and competing interests; and reference to where further details about its charter can be found, if not in the protocol. Alternatively, an explanation of why a DMC is not needed
5			N/A
6			
7			
8			
9		21b	Description of any interim analyses and stopping guidelines, including who will have access to these interim results and make the final decision to terminate the trial
10			N/A
11			
12			
13	Harms	22	Plans for collecting, assessing, reporting, and managing solicited and spontaneously reported adverse events and other unintended effects of trial interventions or trial conduct
14			Table 4
15			
16	Auditing	23	Frequency and procedures for auditing trial conduct, if any, and whether the process will be independent from investigators and the sponsor
17			N/A
18			
19	Ethics and dissemination		
20			
21	Research ethics approval	24	Plans for seeking research ethics committee/institutional review board (REC/IRB) approval
22			22 (<i>Ethics and dissemination</i>)
23			
24	Protocol amendments	25	Plans for communicating important protocol modifications (eg, changes to eligibility criteria, outcomes, analyses) to relevant parties (eg, investigators, REC/IRBs, trial participants, trial registries, journals, regulators)
25			22 (<i>Ethics and dissemination</i>)
26			
27			
28			
29	Consent or assent	26a	Who will obtain informed consent or assent from potential trial participants or authorised surrogates, and how (see Item 32)
30			9 (<i>Recruitment</i>)
31			
32		26b	Additional consent provisions for collection and use of participant data and biological specimens in ancillary studies, if applicable
33			N/A
34			
35	Confidentiality	27	How personal information about potential and enrolled participants will be collected, shared, and maintained in order to protect confidentiality before, during, and after the trial
36			11 (<i>Data management</i>)
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			

1				
2				
3				
4	Declaration of interests	28	Financial and other competing interests for principal investigators for the overall trial and each study site	24 (<i>Competing interests</i>)
5				
6				
7	Access to data	29	Statement of who will have access to the final trial dataset, and disclosure of contractual agreements that limit such access for investigators	11 (<i>Data management</i>)
8				
9				
10	Ancillary and post-trial care	30	Provisions, if any, for ancillary and post-trial care, and for compensation to those who suffer harm from trial participation	N/A
11				
12				
13	Dissemination policy	31a	Plans for investigators and sponsor to communicate trial results to participants, healthcare professionals, the public, and other relevant groups (eg, via publication, reporting in results databases, or other data sharing arrangements), including any publication restrictions	22 (<i>Ethics and dissemination</i>)
14				
15				
16				
17				
18		31b	Authorship eligibility guidelines and any intended use of professional writers	N/A
19				
20		31c	Plans, if any, for granting public access to the full protocol, participant-level dataset, and statistical code	22 (<i>Ethics and dissemination</i>)
21				
22				
23	Appendices			
24				
25	Informed consent materials	32	Model consent form and other related documentation given to participants and authorised surrogates	Supplemental material 3
26				
27				
28	Biological specimens	33	Plans for collection, laboratory evaluation, and storage of biological specimens for genetic or molecular analysis in the current trial and for future use in ancillary studies, if applicable	N/A
29				
30				

*It is strongly recommended that this checklist be read in conjunction with the SPIRIT 2013 Explanation & Elaboration for important clarification on the items. Amendments to the protocol should be tracked and dated. The SPIRIT checklist is copyrighted by the SPIRIT Group under the Creative Commons "[Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs 3.0 Unported](https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/3.0/)" license.